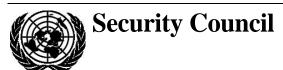
United Nations S/PRST/2014/3



Distr.: General 12 February 2014

Original: English

Statement by the President of the Security Council

At the 7109th meeting of the Security Council, held on 12 February 2014, in connection with the Council's consideration of the item entitled "Protection of civilians in armed conflict", the President of the Security Council made the following statement on behalf of the Council:

"The Security Council reaffirms its commitment regarding the protection of civilians in armed conflict, and to the continuing and full implementation of all its previous relevant resolutions including 1265 (1999), 1296 (2000), 1674 (2006), 1738 (2006), 1894 (2009), as well as all of its resolutions on Women, Peace and Security, Children and Armed Conflict and Peacekeeping, and all relevant statements of its President.

"The Security Council notes that this year marks the fifteenth anniversary of the progressive consideration by the Security Council of the protection of civilians in armed conflict as a thematic issue and acknowledges the enduring need for the Security Council and Member States to strengthen further the protection of civilians in armed conflict. The Security Council remains committed to addressing the impact of armed conflict on civilians.

"The Security Council reaffirms its primary responsibility under the Charter of the United Nations for the maintenance of international peace and security and its commitment and readiness to strive for sustainable peace in all situations under its consideration.

"The Security Council recalls that States bear the primary responsibility to respect and ensure the human rights of their citizens, as well as all individuals within their territory as provided for by relevant international law and reaffirms the responsibility of each individual State to protect its populations from genocide, war crimes, ethnic cleansing, and crimes against humanity.

"The Security Council reaffirms that parties to armed conflict bear the primary responsibility to take all feasible steps to ensure the protection of affected civilians and urges parties to armed conflict to meet their basic needs, and give attention to the specific needs of women and children, refugees, internally displaced persons, as well as other civilians who may have specific vulnerabilities including persons with disabilities and older persons.

"The Security Council reiterates its strong condemnation of all violations of applicable international law and demands that parties to armed conflict







comply strictly with the obligations applicable to them under international humanitarian, human rights and refugee law, as well as to implement all relevant decisions of the Security Council.

"The Security Council stresses the need to end impunity for violations of international humanitarian law and violations and abuses of human rights, and reaffirms that those who have committed or are otherwise responsible for such violations and abuses must be brought to justice.

"The Security Council recalls its determination to upgrade the strategic oversight of peacekeeping operations mindful of the important role peacekeeping operations play for the protection of civilians and reaffirms its support to the efforts made by the Secretary-General to review peacekeeping operations and to provide enhanced planning and support and renews its encouragement to deepen these efforts, in partnership with troop and police contributing countries and other relevant stakeholders.

"The Security Council reaffirms the need for peacekeeping missions with protection of civilian mandates to ensure their implementation, and stresses the importance of continued and further engagement by senior mission leadership, with a view to ensuring that all mission components and all levels of the chain of command are properly informed of and are involved in the mission's protection mandate and their relevant responsibilities. The Security Council reiterates the need for strong leadership in peacekeeping missions, and also encourages further coordination between UN and regional and subregional institutions, as appropriate, on issues relating to the protection of civilians in peacekeeping operations.

"The Security Council notes the report of the Secretary-General on the protection of civilians of 22 November 2013 (S/2013/689) and the recommendations made therein.

"The Security Council recognises the contribution of the updated Aide Memoire for the consideration of issues pertaining to the protection of civilians in armed conflict,* contained in the Annex to this statement, to the protection of civilians, and as a practical tool that provides a basis for improved analysis and diagnosis of key protection issues, and stresses the need to continue its use on a more systematic and consistent basis."

^{*} The initial Aide Memoire was adopted on 15 March 2002 in S/PRST/2002/6.

Aide Memoire

For the consideration of issues pertaining to the protection of civilians in armed conflict

Enhancing the protection of civilians in armed conflict is at the core of the work of the United Nations Security Council for the maintenance of peace and security. In order to facilitate the Council's consideration of protection of civilians concerns in a given context, including at the time of the establishment or renewal of peacekeeping mandates, in June 2001, Council Members suggested that an Aide Memoire, listing the relevant issues, be drafted in cooperation with the Council (S/2001/614). On 15 March 2002, the Council adopted the Aide Memoire as a practical guide for its consideration of protection of civilians issues and agreed to review and update its contents periodically (S/PRST/2002/6). It was subsequently updated twice and adopted as annex to Presidential Statement S/PRST/2003/27 on 15 December 2003, and Presidential Statement S/RES/2010/25 of 22 November 2010.

This is the fifth edition of the Aide Memoire and is based on the Council's previous deliberations on the protection of civilians, including resolutions 1265 (1999), 1296 (2000), 1674 (2006), 1738 (2006) and 1894 (2009). It is the result of consultation between the Security Council and the Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs (OCHA), as well as between OCHA and concerned United Nations departments and agencies, and other relevant humanitarian organizations.

The Aide Memoire is intended to facilitate the Security Council's consideration of issues relevant to the protection of civilians in armed conflict. To this end, it highlights primary objectives for Security Council action; offers, on the basis of the Security Council's past practice, specific issues for consideration in meeting those objectives; and provides, in the addendum, a selection of agreed language from Security Council resolutions and presidential statements that refer to such concerns.

Bearing in mind that each peacekeeping mandate has to be elaborated on a case-by-case basis, the Aide Memoire is not intended as a blueprint for action. The relevance and practicality of the various measures described has to be considered and adapted to the specific conditions in each situation.

Most frequently civilians are caught in circumstances of dire need where a peacekeeping operation has not been established. Such situations may require the Council's urgent attention. This Aide Memoire may, therefore, also provide guidance in circumstances where the Council may wish to consider action outside the scope of a peacekeeping operation.

14-23338 3/80

I. General protection concerns pertaining to the conflict-affected population

A. Protection of, and assistance to, the conflict-affected population

Parties to armed conflict to take the necessary measures to protect and meet the basic needs of the conflict-affected population.

Issues for consideration:

- Stress the responsibility of parties to armed conflict to respect, protect and meet the basic needs of civilian populations within their effective control.
- Express concern at acts, threats or situations of violence against civilians, condemn violations of applicable international humanitarian law as well as human rights law violations and abuses, and call on all parties to immediately cease such violations and abuses.
- ➤ Call for strict compliance by parties to armed conflict with applicable international humanitarian law and human rights law, including with regard to:
 - The prohibition against violence to life and person, in particular murder, mutilation, cruel treatment and torture; enforced disappearances; outrages upon personal dignity; and rape, sexual slavery, enforced prostitution, forced pregnancy, enforced sterilization, and any other form of sexual violence.
 - The prohibition against arbitrary deprivation of liberty; corporal punishment; collective punishment; and the passing of sentences and the carrying out of executions without previous judgement pronounced by a regularly constituted court, affording all judicial guarantees which are generally recognized as indispensable.
 - The prohibition against taking of hostages.
 - The prohibition against ordering the displacement of the civilian population for reasons related to the conflict, unless the security of the civilians involved or imperative military reasons so demand.
 - The prohibition against the recruitment and use of children by parties to armed conflict in violation of applicable international law.
 - The prohibition against slavery and the slave trade in all their forms and uncompensated or abusive forced labour.
 - The prohibition against wilfully impeding relief supplies as provided for under international humanitarian law.
 - The prohibition of persecution on political, religious, racial or gender grounds.
 - The prohibition of any adverse distinction in the application of international humanitarian law and human rights law based on race, colour, sex, language, religion or belief, political or other opinion, national or social origin, wealth, birth or other status.

- The obligation to respect and protect, to whichever party they belong, the wounded and sick, to take all possible measures, particularly after an engagement, to search for and collect the wounded and sick and to provide, to the fullest extent practicable and with the least possible delay, the medical care and attention required by their condition without distinction on any grounds other than medical ones.
- ➤ Call on all parties to ensure access for relevant organizations, as applicable, to all prisons and places of detention.
- Mandate United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council, where appropriate and on a case-by-case basis, to impartially contribute to the protection of the civilian population, including those under imminent threat of physical violence, within their zones of operation. In doing so, request:
 - That the protection of civilians is prioritized in decisions about the use of available capacity and resources, including information and intelligence resources, in the implementation of mandates.
 - The development of clear guidelines/directives as to what missions can
 do to protect civilians, including practical protection measures such as
 intensified and systematic patrolling in potential volatile areas, joint
 protection teams or early warning cells.
 - Systematic coordination, between the civil and military components of the mission and between the mission and humanitarian actors, in order to consolidate expertise on the protection of civilians.
 - That missions communicate with the civilian population to raise awareness and understanding about their mandate and activities and to collect reliable information on violations of international humanitarian law and human rights violations and abuses perpetrated against civilians.
- ➤ Request that United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions develop comprehensive protection strategies in consultation with United Nations country teams and other relevant actors, and maximize the use of their capacities for the implementation of these comprehensive protection strategies.
- Expressly authorize missions to use all necessary means to carry out their protection mandates.
- ➤ Condemn wilful impediments to the implementation of United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions' mandates, in particular attacks against their staff and bureaucratic hurdles, and call upon parties to conflict to immediately cease interfering with the activities of these missions in the implementation of their mandates. Request that reports of the Secretary-General on country-specific situations include information on the protection of civilians, including internally-displaced persons and refugees, and the implementation of the Secretary-General's Human Rights Due Diligence Policy.
- ➤ Request missions to monitor, help investigate, and report publicly and to the Security Council, on a regular basis, on the situation with regard to human rights and international humanitarian law in host countries.

14-23338 5/80

- ➤ Request that United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions develop benchmarks and indicators of progress regarding the protection of civilians to measure specific developments in the implementation of their protection mandates.
- ➤ Request troop- and police-contributing countries to ensure the provision of appropriate training to heighten the awareness and responsiveness to protection concerns of their personnel participating in United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council to protect civilians.
- ➤ Urge relevant regional and/or subregional bodies to develop and implement policies, activities and advocacy for the benefit of civilians affected by armed conflict.

B. Displacement

Parties to armed conflict and other relevant actors refrain from, and take the necessary measures to prevent and respond to, the displacement of the civilian population.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Condemn, and call for the immediate cessation of, displacement in violation of applicable international humanitarian law and human rights law.
- ➤ Call for strict compliance by parties to armed conflict with applicable international humanitarian law, human rights law and refugee law, including with regard to:
 - The prohibition against deportation, forcible transfer or displacement of the civilian population, in whole or in part, unless the security of the civilians concerned or imperative military reasons so demand.
 - The obligation, in case of displacement, to ensure to the greatest practicable extent that the civilians concerned are received under satisfactory conditions of shelter, hygiene, health, safety and nutrition and that members of the same family are not separated and that basic needs are met during displacement.
 - The right to freedom of movement and to leave one's country and seek asylum.
 - The right to non-refoulement under the Convention relating to the Status
 of Refugees, the protection of which does not extend to any person with
 respect to whom there are serious reasons for considering that she or he
 has been guilty of acts contrary to the purposes and principles of the
 United Nations.
- ➤ Underline the primary responsibility of States to respect and maintain the security and civilian character of camps for refugees and internally displaced persons, including disarming armed elements, separating combatants, curbing the flow of small arms in camps and preventing recruitment by armed groups in and around camps.

- ➤ Mandate peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council to take all feasible measures to ensure security in and around such camps and for their inhabitants.
- ➤ Request that reports of the Secretary-General on country-specific situations include the protection of displaced persons as a specific aspect of the report.
- ➤ Urge relevant regional and/or subregional bodies to develop and implement policies, activities and advocacy for the benefit of internally displaced persons and refugees.
- ➤ Consider applying targeted and graduated measures against parties to armed conflict who commit violations of applicable international law related to forced displacement.

Durable solutions for refugees and internally displaced persons, including safe, voluntary and dignified return and reintegration.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Call for strict compliance by parties to armed conflict with applicable international humanitarian law, refugee law and human rights law, including with regard to:
 - Respect for the right of refugees and displaced persons to voluntary return in safety and dignity to their homes.
 - Respect for the property rights of refugees and displaced persons, without adverse distinction on the basis of gender, age or other status.
- > Stress the importance of achieving durable solutions for refugees and displaced persons, including voluntary, safe and dignified return, and of ensuring their full participation in the planning and management of these solutions.
- ➤ Call upon all parties concerned to create the conditions conducive to allowing the voluntary, safe, dignified and sustainable return, local integration or resettlement of refugees and displaced persons.
- ➤ Request United Nations Peacekeeping and other relevant missions to contribute to the reestablishment of security conditions conducive to voluntary, safe, dignified and sustainable returns, including through police patrols in areas of return.
- ➤ Call upon all parties concerned to ensure non-discriminatory treatment of returning refugees and internally displaced persons.
- ➤ Call upon all parties concerned to ensure the participation of refugees and internally displaced persons and inclusion of their needs, including their right to voluntary, safe and dignified return and reintegration, in all peace processes, peace agreements and post-conflict recovery and reconstruction planning and programmes.
- ➤ Encourage United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council, as appropriate and on a case-by-case basis, to support domestic mechanisms for addressing housing, land and property issues or their establishment by national authorities.

14-23338 7/80

➤ Encourage United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council, as appropriate and on a case-by-case basis, to prevent the illegal appropriation and confiscation of land and property belonging to refugees and internally displaced persons and to ensure the protection of returning refugees and internally displaced persons.

C. Humanitarian access and safety and security of humanitarian workers

Parties to armed conflict to agree to and facilitate relief operations that are humanitarian and impartial in character and to allow and facilitate rapid and unimpeded passage of relief consignments, equipment and personnel.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Condemn, and call for the immediate removal of, impediments of humanitarian access in violation of applicable international humanitarian law.
- ➤ Condemn all cases of arbitrary denial of humanitarian access, and recall that arbitrarily depriving civilians of objects indispensable to their survival, including wilfully impeding relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law.
- ➤ Call for strict compliance by parties to armed conflict with applicable international humanitarian law, including:
 - The prohibition against using starvation of civilians as a method of warfare by depriving them of objects indispensable to their survival, including wilfully impeding relief supplies as provided for under applicable international humanitarian law.
 - Agreeing to relief actions which are humanitarian and impartial in character and conducted without any adverse distinction.
- ➤ Call for strict compliance by parties to armed conflict and third States with their obligations under applicable international humanitarian law to allow and facilitate the rapid and unimpeded passage of relief consignments, equipment and personnel subject to their right to prescribe technical arrangements, including search, under which such passage is permitted.
- ➤ Mandate United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council, where appropriate and as requested, to facilitate the provision of humanitarian assistance.
- ➤ Consider applying targeted and graduated measures against parties to armed conflict who are responsible for obstructing the delivery of humanitarian assistance in violation of international humanitarian law, including by participating in attacks against humanitarian actors and assets.

Parties to armed conflict to respect and protect humanitarian workers and facilities.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Condemn, and call for the immediate cessation of, attacks deliberately targeting humanitarian workers.
- ➤ Call for strict compliance by parties to armed conflict with applicable international humanitarian law, including the duty to respect and protect relief personnel and installations, material, units and vehicles involved in humanitarian assistance.
- ➤ Mandate peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council to contribute, as requested and within capabilities, to the creation of the necessary security conditions for the provision of humanitarian assistance.
- Encourage the Secretary-General to bring to the attention of the Security Council situations in which humanitarian assistance is denied as a consequence of violence directed against humanitarian personnel and facilities.
- ➤ Request that States include key provisions of the Convention on the Safety of United Nations and Associated Personnel and its Optional Protocol, such as those regarding the prevention of attacks against members of United Nations operations, the criminalization of such attacks and the prosecution or extradition of offenders in future as well as, if necessary, in existing status-offorces, status-of-mission and host country agreements negotiated with the United Nations.

Relevant international actors, including Donors and United Nations humanitarian agencies, to increase humanitarian assistance and improve the reach, quantity and quality of humanitarian aid.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Call upon Member States to contribute to Consolidated Appeal Processes.
- ➤ Consider adopting general exemptions to targeted economic and financial sanctions adopted by the Security Council in order to facilitate the provision of humanitarian assistance.
- > Stress the need for all relevant actors to uphold and respect the humanitarian principles of humanity, neutrality, impartiality and independence in order to increase the reach and quality of humanitarian aid.

D. Conduct of hostilities

Parties to armed conflict to take all feasible precautions to spare civilians from the effects of hostilities.

Issues for consideration:

➤ Condemn, and call for the immediate cessation of, all acts of violence or abuses committed against civilians in violation of applicable international humanitarian law and human rights law.

14-23338 9/80

- ➤ Call for strict compliance by parties to armed conflict with applicable international humanitarian law, including the prohibitions against:
 - Directing attacks against the civilian population or against individual civilians not taking direct part in hostilities;
 - Directing attacks against civilian objects;
 - Launching an attack that is indiscriminate, i.e., of a nature to strike military objectives and civilians or civilian objects without distinction;
 - Launching an attack which may be expected to cause incidental loss of life or injury to civilians or damage to civilian objects or a combination thereof which would be excessive in relation to the concrete and direct military advantage anticipated;
 - Directing attacks against personnel, installations, material, units or vehicles involved in a humanitarian assistance or peacekeeping mission in accordance with the United Nations Charter, as long as they are entitled to the protection given to civilians or civilian objects under international humanitarian law;
 - Utilizing the presence of a civilian or other protected person to render certain points, areas or military forces immune from military operations;
 - Rape and other forms of sexual violence;
 - Directing attacks against buildings dedicated to religion, education, art, science or charitable purposes, historic monuments, hospitals and places where the sick and wounded are collected, provided they are not military objectives;
 - Directing attacks against buildings, material, medical units and transport, and personnel using the distinctive emblems of the Geneva Conventions in conformity with international law;
 - Destroying or seizing the property of the adversary unless required by military necessity;
 - Using starvation of civilians as a method of warfare by depriving them of
 objects indispensable to their survival, including wilfully impeding relief
 supplies as provided for under applicable international humanitarian law.
- ➤ Request regular reporting by United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council on concrete steps taken to ensure the protection of the civilian population in the conduct of hostilities and on measures to ensure accountability for violations of applicable international humanitarian law.
- ➤ Request parties to conflict, including United Nations authorized missions with a mandate to conduct or support offensive operations, to adopt and implement specific measures to mitigate the risk that harm be caused to civilians or civilian objects as a consequence of hostilities in violation of international humanitarian law.

E. Small arms and light weapons, mines and explosive remnants of war

Protection of the civilian population through the control of, and reduction in the availability of, illicit small arms and light weapons.

Issues for consideration:

- Express concern at the detrimental impact of the proliferation of arms, in particular small arms, on the security of civilians by fuelling armed conflict, and request the mission to monitor the presence of arms among the civilian population.
- ➤ Request States and regional and subregional organizations to adopt measures to curb and reduce the illicit trafficking of small arms and light weapons such as voluntary collection and destruction; effective stockpile management; arms embargoes; sanctions; and legal measures against corporate actors, individuals and entities involved in such activities.
- ➤ Urge States to consider signing and ratifying the Arms Trade Treaty as soon as possible.
- ➤ Encourage strengthened practical cooperation between United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council aimed at monitoring and preventing the cross-border movement of small arms and light weapons.
- ➤ Mandate United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council to collect and dispose of or secure illicit and/or surplus small arms and light weapons as well as surplus ammunition stockpiles.
- ➤ Consider imposing arms embargoes and other measures aimed at preventing the sale or supply of arms and related materiel of all types to parties to armed conflict that commit violations of applicable international law.
- ➤ Encourage strengthened practical cooperation among relevant sanctions monitoring groups of the Security Council, peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council and States.
- ➤ Request the establishment of a baseline arms inventory as well as arms marking and registration systems in situations where a United Nations arms embargo coincides with disarmament, demobilization and reintegration efforts.

Protection of the civilian population through the marking, clearance, removal or destruction of mines and explosive remnants of war (ERW), including cluster munition remnants.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Call on parties to armed conflict, after the cessation of active hostilities and as soon as feasible, to mark, clear, remove or destroy mines and ERW in affected territories under their control, prioritizing areas affected by mines and ERW which are assessed to pose serious humanitarian risk.
- ➤ Call on parties to armed conflict to record and retain information on the use of mines and explosive ordnance or the abandonment of explosive ordnance, to

14-23338 11/80

- facilitate rapid marking and clearance, removal or destruction of mines and ERW and risk education, and to provide the relevant information to the party in control of, and civilian populations in, the territory.
- ➤ Call on parties to armed conflict to take all feasible precautions in the territory under their control affected by mines and ERW to protect the civilian population, in particular children, including issuing warnings, undertaking risk education, marking, fencing and monitoring of territory affected by mines and ERW.
- ➤ Call on parties to armed conflict to protect United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council, as well as humanitarian organizations, from the effects of mines and ERW and to make available information on the location of mines and ERW that they are aware of in the territory where the missions/organizations are or will be operating.
- ➤ Call on parties to armed conflict, States and other relevant actors to provide technical, financial, material or human resources assistance to facilitate the marking, clearance, removal or destruction of mines and ERW.
- ➤ Call on parties to armed conflict, States and other relevant actors to provide assistance for the care, rehabilitation and economic and social reintegration of victims of ERW and their families and communities

F. Compliance, accountability and the rule of law

Compliance by parties to armed conflict with applicable international humanitarian law and human rights law.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Call on parties to armed conflict to take appropriate measures to respect and ensure respect for international humanitarian law and human rights law, including by:
 - Enforcing appropriate military disciplinary measures and upholding the principle of command responsibility.
 - Training troops on applicable international humanitarian law and human rights law.
 - Vetting armed and security forces to ensure that personnel have a reliably attested record of not having been involved in violations of international humanitarian law or human rights law.
- ➤ Consider applying targeted and graduated measures against parties to armed conflict that threaten peace, attack or obstruct the action of United Nations Peacekeeping or other relevant mission, commit violations of applicable international humanitarian law and human rights law.
- > Stress that the support of United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions to military operations led by national armed forces is strictly conditioned on the compliance of those armed forces with international humanitarian, human rights and refugee law and on joint planning of such operations.

- ➤ Call upon United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions to intercede with national armed forces if elements of the latter receiving support from the mission are suspected of committing violations of international humanitarian, human rights and refugee law and, if the situation persists, to withdraw the mission's support.
- ➤ Request the mission to provide military training, including in the area of human rights, international humanitarian law, child protection and the prevention of gender-based and sexual violence, to the armed forces.

Accountability for persons suspected of genocide, crimes against humanity, war crimes or serious violations of human rights law.

Issues for consideration:

- > Stress the importance of ending impunity for violations of applicable international humanitarian law and human rights law as part of a comprehensive approach to seeking sustainable peace, justice, truth and national reconciliation.
- ➤ Call on States to comply with their obligations to investigate, search for, prosecute or extradite persons suspected of committing genocide, war crimes, crimes against humanity or other serious violations of international law, including international humanitarian law, human rights law and refugee law, irrespective of their status or political affiliation.
- > Stress the need for the exclusion of, and reject any form of, or endorsement of, amnesty for genocide, crimes against humanity, war crimes or other serious violations of human rights in conflict resolution processes and ensure that no such amnesty previously granted is a bar to prosecution before any United Nations—created or —assisted court.
- ➤ Mandate United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council to promote, in cooperation with relevant States, the establishment of effective arrangements for investigating and prosecuting violations of international humanitarian law or other serious violations of human rights law.
- ➤ Request the cooperation of States and United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council in the apprehension and surrender of alleged perpetrators of genocide, crimes against humanity, war crimes or other serious violations of human rights law.
- > Stress the need for comprehensive, independent and impartial investigation, consistent with international standards, into alleged human rights abuses and violations, and violations of international humanitarian law.
- ➤ Consider the establishment of ad hoc judicial mechanisms and reparation programs at the national or international level to investigate and prosecute war crimes and serious violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, and ensure the implementation of applicable provisions on the right to reparations for violations of individual rights. Consider the referral of situations involving genocide, crimes against humanity or war crimes to the International Criminal Court.

14-23338

Protection of civilians through the restoration and enforcement of the rule of law, disarmament, demobilization and reintegration programmes, and security sector reform.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Call upon States to ensure equal protection under the law and equal access to justice for victims, including women and children, of violations of international humanitarian law and human rights law and to take the necessary measures to ensure the protection of victims and witnesses.
- ➤ Mandate United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council to support restoration of the rule of law, including the provision of assistance in monitoring, restructuring and reforming the justice sector.
- ➤ Request the rapid deployment of qualified and well-trained international civilian police, and justice and corrections experts as a component of United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council.
- ➤ Call on States and regional and subregional organizations to provide technical assistance for local police, judiciary and penitentiaries (e.g., mentoring, legislative drafting).
- > Stress the importance of permanently disarming, demobilizing and reintegrating former combatants of national armed groups and disarming, demobilizing, repatriating, resettling and reintegrating foreign armed groups, and assisting the victims in conflict affected communities.
- > Stress the importance of security sector reform and urge all international partners to support the efforts to professionalize, and ensure the civilian oversight of, the national security forces and the police, including through vetting for human rights violations and training on human rights, child protection and sexual and gender based violence.
- Mandate United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions to provide good offices, advice and support to host Governments for the design of comprehensive disarmament, demobilization and reintegration programmes as well as disarmament, demobilization, repatriation, resettlement and reintegration programmes for combatants not suspected of war crimes or other serious violations of human rights, and to provide support for the implementation of these plans, in full compliance with the United Nations Human Rights Due Diligence Policy.

Build confidence and enhance stability by promoting truth and reconciliation mechanisms.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Mandate the establishment of appropriate, locally adapted mechanisms for truth and reconciliation (e.g., technical assistance, funding and reintegration of civilians within communities).
- ➤ Request, where appropriate, the establishment by the Secretary-General of commissions of inquiry and similar measures with regard to situations

involving genocide, war crimes, crimes against humanity or serious violations of human rights law.

G. Media and information

Protection of journalists, other media professionals and associated personnel.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Condemn, and call for the immediate cessation of, attacks against journalists, media professionals and associated personnel operating in situations of armed conflict.
- ➤ Call for compliance by parties to armed conflict with applicable international humanitarian law and respect for the civilian status of journalists, media professionals and associated personnel as well as their equipment and installations.
- ➤ Demand that States take all necessary steps to prosecute those responsible for attacks against journalists, media professionals and associated personnel in violation of applicable international humanitarian law.

Counter occurrences of speech used to incite violence.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Condemn, and call for the immediate cessation of, incitements to discrimination, hostility, hatred and violence against civilians in situations of armed conflict.
- > Demand that States bring to justice individuals who incite or otherwise cause such violence.
- ➤ Impose targeted and graduated measures in response to media broadcasts inciting genocide, crimes against humanity, war crimes or other serious violations of human rights law.
- ➤ Mandate peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council to promote the establishment of media monitoring mechanisms to ensure effective monitoring, reporting and documenting of any incidents, origins and contents that incite "hate media".

Promote and support accurate management of information on the conflict.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Urge parties to armed conflict to respect the professional independence of journalists, media professionals and associated personnel.
- ➤ Encourage United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council to include a mass-media component that can disseminate information about international humanitarian law and human rights law while also giving objective information about the activities of the United Nations.

14-23338 **15/80**

➤ Request relevant actors to provide technical assistance to States in drafting and enforcing anti-hate speech legislation.

II. Specific protection concerns arising from Security Council discussions on children affected by armed conflict

Parties to armed conflict to take the necessary measures to meet the specific protection, health, education and assistance needs of children.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Condemn, and call for the immediate cessation of, violations and abuses committed against children in situations of armed conflict, including the recruitment and use of children by parties to armed conflict in violation of applicable international law; the killing or maiming of children; rape and other forms of sexual violence against children; abduction of children; attacks against schools or hospitals; and denial of humanitarian access for children.
- ➤ Call for strict compliance by parties to armed conflict with applicable international humanitarian law and human rights law relating to children affected by armed conflict.
- ➤ Call upon relevant parties to develop and implement concrete time-bound action plans to halt recruitment and use of children and and other grave violations committed against children in situations of armed conflict, in close collaboration with United Nations peacekeeping missions, United Nations country teams and the Special Representative of the Secretary-General on Children and Armed Conflict.
- ➤ Call upon all parties concerned to implement the recommendations of the Security Council Working Group on Children and Armed Conflict.
- > Call upon all parties to armed conflict to protect and consider as victims those children who have been released or otherwise separated from armed forces and armed groups, and emphasize the need to pay particular attention to the protection, release and reintegration of all children associated with armed forces and armed groups.
- ➤ Include specific provisions for the protection of children in the mandates of United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council, in particular:
 - Request the mission, in collaboration with relevant entities of the United Nations Country Team, to establish and implement a country-level monitoring and reporting mechanism on grave violations perpetrated against children, pursuant to resolution 1612 (2005).
 - Request the mission to support the host Government in promoting child protection, and developing and implementing action plans to halt the recruitment and use of children and other grave violations committed against children in situations of armed conflict.

- Request the mission to support the host Government in taking into account the specific needs of children in disarmament, demobilization and reintegration processes.
- Request the appointment of child protection advisors within the mission.
- ➤ Request that reports of the Secretary-General on country-specific situations include the protection of children as a specific aspect of the report.
- ➤ Call upon all parties concerned to ensure that the protection, rights and well-being of children affected by armed conflict are specifically integrated into peace processes, peace agreements and post-conflict recovery and reconstruction planning and programmes, including measures for family tracing and reunification, the rehabilitation and reintegration of separated children, and the release and reintegration of children associated with armed forces and groups.
- ➤ Urge States, United Nations entities, regional and subregional organizations and other concerned parties to take appropriate measures to control illicit subregional and cross-border activities harmful to children, as well as other violations and abuses committed against children in situations of armed conflict in violation of applicable international law.
- ➤ Urge relevant regional and/or subregional bodies to develop and implement policies, activities and advocacy for the benefit of children affected by armed conflict.
- ➤ Consider applying targeted and graduated measures against parties to armed conflict that commit grave violations against children in situations of armed conflict.

III. Specific protection concerns arising from Security Council discussions on women affected by armed conflict

Parties to armed conflict and other relevant actors to refrain from, and take the necessary measures to prevent and respond to, sexual violence.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Condemn, and call for the immediate cessation of, acts of sexual violence committed in the context of, and associated with, armed conflict.
- ➤ Call for strict compliance by parties to armed conflict with the rules of international humanitarian law and human rights law prohibiting rape, sexual slavery, enforced prostitution, forced pregnancy, enforced sterilization or any other form of sexual violence.
- ➤ Call on parties to armed conflict to take appropriate measures to refrain from, prevent and protect all persons from all forms of sexual violence, including by:
 - Issuing clear orders through chains of command prohibiting sexual violence, enforcing appropriate military disciplinary measures in a timely manner, and upholding the principle of command responsibility.

14-23338 17/80

- Training troops on the categorical prohibition of all forms of sexual violence.
- Debunking myths that fuel sexual violence.
- Vetting armed and security forces to ensure that personnel have a reliably attested record of not having been involved in the perpetration of rape and other forms of sexual violence.
- Evacuating to safety civilians under imminent threat of sexual violence.
- Making and implementing specific and time-bound commitments to combat sexual violence, in accordance with resolution 2106 (2013).
- ➤ Request that reports of the Secretary-General on country-specific situations include sexual violence as a specific aspect of the report, including, to the extent possible, disaggregated data as to gender and age of victims; and request the development of mission-specific strategies and plans of action for preventing and responding to sexual violence, as part of a broader protection of civilians strategy.
- ➤ Include specific provisions addressing sexual violence in situations of armed conflict in the mandates of United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council, in particular:
 - Request the mission, in collaboration with relevant entities of the United Nations Country Team, to establish and implement country-level monitoring, analysis and reporting arrangements on grave violations perpetrated against children, pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010).
 - Request the mission to support the host Government in addressing sexual violence explicitly, in disarmament, demobilization and reintegration processes, security sector reform processes and justice sector reform initiatives, and in developing and implementing concrete and time-bound action plans to combat conflict-related sexual violence.
- > Request the appointment of women protection advisors within the mission.
- ➤ Urge relevant regional and/or subregional bodies to develop and implement policies, activities and advocacy for the benefit of civilians affected by sexual violence.
- ➤ Request troop- and police-contributing countries to deploy higher numbers of women peacekeepers or police, and to ensure the provision of appropriate training to their personnel participating in United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions on the protection of civilians, including women and children, and the prevention of sexual violence in conflict and post-conflict situations.

Parties to armed conflict to take the necessary measures to meet the specific protection, health and assistance needs of women and girls.

Issues for consideration:

➤ Condemn, and call for the immediate cessation of, violations and abuses committed against women and girls in situations of armed conflict.

- ➤ Call for strict compliance by parties to armed conflict with applicable international humanitarian law and human rights law relating to the protection of women and girls affected by armed conflict.
- ➤ Call upon all parties concerned to ensure that the protection, rights and wellbeing of women and girls affected by armed conflict are specifically integrated into all peace processes, peace agreements and post-conflict recovery and reconstruction planning and programmes.
- ➤ Call upon the host Government to develop and implement nationally-owned multi-sectoral strategies for preventing and responding to sexual and gender-based violence.
- ➤ Include specific provisions for the protection of women and girls in the mandates of United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions authorized by the Security Council, requesting in particular the mission to support the efforts of host Governments in developing and implementing nationally-owned multi-sectoral strategies for preventing and responding to sexual and gender-based violence.
- ➤ Request that reports of the Secretary-General on country-specific situations include the protection of women and girls as a specific aspect of the report.
- ➤ Urge relevant regional and/or subregional bodies to develop and implement policies, activities and advocacy for the benefit of women and girls affected by armed conflict.

Equal participation and full involvement of women in the prevention and resolution of armed conflict.

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Urge States, United Nations entities, regional and subregional organizations and other concerned parties to ensure increased representation of women at all decision-making levels in national, regional and international institutions and mechanisms for the prevention, management and resolution of conflict.
- ➤ Call on all actors involved in negotiating and implementing peace agreements to adopt a gender perspective, including by considering:
 - The needs of women and girls during repatriation and resettlement and for rehabilitation, reintegration and post-conflict reconstruction.
 - Measures that support local women's peace initiatives and indigenous processes for conflict resolution, and that involve women in the implementation mechanisms of peace agreements.
 - Measures that ensure the protection of, and respect for, the human rights
 of women and girls, particularly as they relate to the constitution, the
 electoral system, the police and the judiciary.
- ➤ Urge the Secretary-General and his Special Envoys to ensure the participation of women in discussions pertinent to the prevention and resolution of conflict, the maintenance of peace and security, and post-conflict peace-building, and encourage all parties to such talks to facilitate the equal and full participation of women at all decision-making levels.

14-23338 **19/80**

- ➤ Ensure that Security Council missions take into account gender considerations and the rights of women and girls, including through consultation with local and international women's groups.
- ➤ Urge troop- and police-contributing countries to expand the role, numbers and contribution of women in United Nations operations, and especially among military observers and civilian police.

Sexual exploitation and abuse (SEA).

Issues for consideration:

- ➤ Urge humanitarian and development organizations to take appropriate action to prevent SEA by their personnel, including pre-deployment and in-theatre awareness training and, in the case of United Nations actors, to promote and ensure compliance, including by civilian staff of United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions, with the Secretary-General's *Bulletin on special measures for protection from sexual exploitation and abuse* (ST/SGB/2003/13).
- ➤ Urge troop- and police-contributing countries to take appropriate action to prevent SEA by their personnel, including pre-deployment and in-theater awareness training to promote and ensure compliance with the Secretary-General's *Bulletin on special measures for protection from sexual exploitation and abuse* (ST/SGB/2003/13).
- ➤ Urge troop- and police-contributing countries to ensure full accountability in cases of SEA involving their personnel and to report to the Secretary-General on action taken.

A. Protection of, and assistance to, the conflict-affected population

Express concern at acts, threats or situations of violence against civilians, and condemn violations of applicable international humanitarian and human rights law

Reiterating its strong condemnation of all violations of international law committed against and/or S/RES/2122 (2013), See also, for example, directly affecting civilians, including women and girls in armed conflict and post-conflict situations, S/RES/2113 (2013), pp. pp. 9 including those involving rape and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence, killing and 14; S/RES/2109 (2013), maiming, obstructions to humanitarian aid, and mass forced displacement, op. 20; S/RES/2088 S/RES/2121 (2013), Underlining its particular concern at reports of the targeted violence against representatives of ethnic (2013), op. 13; and religious groups and increasing tensions between communities, pp. 8 S/PRST/2013/2 (2013), par. 7; S/RES/2046 S/RES/2113 (2013), Expresses deep concern over the increased localized conflicts, increased criminality and violence and (2012), pp. 6, pp. 9 and their effect on civilians, and particularly over the sharp increase in inter-tribal clashes and calls on all op. 23 pp. 11; S/RES/2042 parties urgently to put an end to such clashes and to pursue reconciliation and dialogue... (2012), pp. 4; Expressing grave concern at the continuing human rights violations, including inter alia arbitrary S/RES/2109 (2013), S/RES/2040 (2012), op. arrests and detentions, torture, and incidences of extrajudicial killings, as well as looting of property, pp. 9 4; S/RES/2021 (2011), by armed groups and by national security institutions ... as well as the inability of the authorities to pp. 11; S/RES/2009 hold those responsible to account, (2011), pp. 4; Condemning strongly all abuses and violations of human rights and violations of international S/RES/2100 (2013), S/RES/1990 (2011), pp. humanitarian law, including those involving extrajudicial executions, arbitrary arrests and detentions, pp. 9 9; S/RES/1975 (2011), and sexual and gender-based violence, forced amputations, as well as killing, maiming, recruitment pp. 9; S/RES/1925 and use of children, attacks against schools and hospitals, forced displacements, and destruction of (2010), pp. 11 and op. 18; cultural and historical heritage, committed in [the affected country] by any group or individuals, ... S/RES/1923 (2010), pp. condemning strongly the reports of retaliatory attacks, including those based on ethnicity and those 4; S/RES/1919 (2010), allegedly perpetrated by members of the ... Defence and Security Forces [of the affected country] pp. 12 and op. 4; against civilians, and calling upon all parties to bring an end to such violations and abuses and to S/RES/1910 (2010), pp. comply with their obligations under applicable international law, 16 and op. 16; Condemns all attacks against civilians in [the affected country], calls for the immediate cessation of S/RES/2093 (2013), S/RES/1906 (2009), pp. 6 all acts of violence, including sexual and gender based violence, or abuses committed against op. 26 and op. 10; S/RES/1828 civilians, including women and children, and humanitarian personnel in violation of international (2008), op. 11; humanitarian law and human rights law, ... S/RES/1674 (2006), op. Demands that all groups in the [affected areas of the affected country] cease all abuses of human S/RES/2071 (2012), 3, op. 5, op. 11 and op. rights and violations of international humanitarian law, including targeted attacks against the civilian op. 5 26; S/RES/1574 (2004), population, sexual violence, recruitments of child soldiers and forced displacements, and recalls in op. 11; S/RES/1556 this regard all its relevant resolutions ... on Protection of civilians in armed conflicts; (2004), pp. 8; S/RES/2000 (2011), Expressing its concern about the continuing precarious and volatile security ... S/RES/1493 (2003), op. pp. 8 8; S/RES/1468 (2003), op. 2; and S/RES/1296 (2000), op. 2 and op. 5.

reiterates its demand that all parties to armed conflict comply strictly with the obligations	S/RES/2117 (2013),	See also, for example,
applicable to them under international humanitarian, human rights law and refugee law, and stresses	op. 13	S/RES/2122 (2013),
the need for parties to take all required measures to avoid civilian casualties, respect and protect the		pp.10; S/RES/2121
civilian population;		(2013), op.6; S/RES/2100
calls for strict adherence by the [armed forces] to international humanitarian, human rights and	S/RES/2112 (2013).	(2013), op. 24;
refugee laws and, in this context, recalls the importance of training in Human Rights, child protection	op. 24	S/PRST/2013/2 (2013),
and sexual and gender-based violence to security and law enforcement agencies;		par. 4, 5, 6, and 18;
Recalling the Presidential Statement of 12 February 2013 that recognized that States bear the primary	S/RES/2109 (2013),	S/RES/2067 (2012), pp.
responsibility to protect civilians as well as to respect and ensure the human rights of all individuals	pp. 11	16; S/RES/2051 (2012),
within their territory and subject to their jurisdiction as provided for by relevant international law,		op. 11; S/RES/1979
reaffirmed that parties to armed conflict bear the primary responsibility to take all feasible steps to		(2011), pp. 11;
ensure the protection of civilians, urged parties to armed conflict to meet civilians' basic needs		S/RES/1975 (2011), pp.
Re-emphasizing the importance of the Government to be able to respond proportionately to threats	S/RES/2100 (2013),	9; S/RES/1964 (2010),
to the security of all citizens in [the affected country] and calling on the Government to ensure that	op. 10	pp. 17; S/RES/1935
its security forces remain committed to upholding human rights and applicable international law,		(2010), pp. 12 and op. 9;
Emphasizes the importance of ensuring access for relevant organizations, as applicable, to all prisons and places of	S/RES/2096 (2013),	S/RES/1906 (2009), pp. 3
detention in [the affected country], and calls for full respect for relevant international law including humanitarian law	op. 39	and op. 11; S/RES/1892
and human rights law		(2009), op. 15;
Underscores the primary responsibility of the Government of the [affected country] to maintain law	S/RES/2088 (2013),	S/RES/1890 (2009), pp.
and order, promote security and protect the civilian population, including foreign nationals, with full	op. 10	15; S/RES/1883 (2009),
respect for the rule of law, human rights, and applicable international humanitarian law		pp. 11; S/RES/1972
reaffirming that all parties to armed conflict must take all feasible steps to ensure the protection of	S/RES/2069 (2012),	(2009), pp. 13;
affected civilians, especially women, children and displaced persons, calling for all parties to comply	pp. 24	S/RES/1861 (2009), pp.
with their obligations under international humanitarian and human rights law and for all appropriate		4; S/RES/1860 (2009),
measures to be taken to ensure the protection of civilians,		pp. 3 and pp. 4;
reaffirming that all parties should continue to take all feasible steps and to develop modalities to	S/RES/2061 (2012),	S/RES/1801 (2008), op.
ensure the protection of affected civilians, including children, women and members of religious and	pp. 11	13; S/RES/1794 (2007),
ethnic minority groups, and should create conditions conducive to the voluntary, safe, dignified, and		pp. 5 and op. 7;
sustainable return of refugees and internally displaced persons or local integration of internally		S/RES/1790 (2007), pp.
displaced persons,		18; S/RES/1776 (2007),
Calls upon the Government of [the affected country] to end prolonged, arbitrary detention, and	S/RES/2057 (2012),	pp. 12; S/RES/1674
establish a safe, secure and humane prison system, drawing on advice and technical assistance from	op. 17	(2006), op. 6;
and in cooperation with international partners,		S/PRST/2004/46;
further decides that [the UN-authorized international mission] shall act in compliance with	S/RES/2036 (2012),	S/RES/1574 (2004), op.
applicable international humanitarian and human rights law	op. 1	11; S/RES/1564 (2004),
Calls upon the Government to ensure that the conditions of protection and detention of detainees	S/RES/2000 (2011),	pp. 10; S/RES/1493
are in line with international obligations, including with regard to access by relevant organizations	op. 11	(2003), op. 8; and
with a mandate to monitor detention centres, and fulfil their prosecutions and trials in accordance		S/RES/307 (1971), op. 3.
with international obligations relating to due process and fair trial requirements.		

	Demands that the authorities [of the affected country] comply with their obligations under international law, including international humanitarian law, human rights and refugee law and take all measures to protect civilians and meet their basic needs, and to ensure the rapid and unimpeded passage of humanitarian assistance;	S/RES/1973 (2011), op. 3	
	Calls upon the States in the region to ensure that any military actions against armed groups are carried out in accordance with international humanitarian, human rights and refugee law, and that they take appropriate measures to	S/RES/1906 (2009), op. 17	
	protect civilians and reduce the impact of military actions upon the civilian population, including through regular contacts with and early warning of the civilian population on potential attacks.		
	[S]tresses the responsibility of all parties and armed groups in [the affected country] to take appropriate steps to protect the civilian population in the country, consistent with international humanitarian, human rights and refugee law, in	S/RES/1863 (2009), op. 19	
	particular by avoiding any indiscriminate or excessive use of force in populated areas. The Security Council recognises the needs of civilians under foreign occupation and stresses in this regard, the responsibilities of the occupying Power.	S/PRST/2009/1	
Role of United Nations peacekeeping	encouraging the efforts to ensure adequate human rights capacity and expertise within [the Mission] to carry out its human rights promotion, protection, and monitoring activities	S/RES/2116 (2013), pp. 11	See also, for example, S/RES/2121 (2013),
and other relevant missions and actors	requests [the Mission] to continue to support local conflict resolution mechanisms, including with civil society organizations and authorizes the [Head of the relevant Mission] to conduct mediation and reconciliation efforts involving [national] armed groups	S/RES/2113 (2013), op. 23	op.10; S/RES/2119 (2013), op.19; S/RES/2075 (2012), op.
	Urges the Government to take concrete and discernible steps to prevent and mitigate inter-communal violence by seeking a broad national consensus on addressing effectively identity and land tenure issues	S/RES/2112 (2013), op. 18	14; S/RES/2063 (2012), op. 3; S/RES/2053 (2012), op. 24;
	Notes the priority of [the Mission]' mandated tasks for the protection of civilians and for the achievement of an improved security environment, urges [the Mission] to deploy its assets accordingly	S/RES/2109 (2013), op. 3	S/RES/2003 (2011), op. 3 and op. 21; S/RES/1935 (2010), op. 2;
	Underscores that [the Mission]'s protection of civilians mandate as set out in [relevant provision] includes taking the necessary actions to protect civilians under imminent threat of physical violence, irrespective of the source of such violence,	S/RES/2104 (2013), op. 4	S/RES/1925 (2010), op. 12 (a), (b) and (c), and op. 17; S/RES/1919 (2010),
	Requests that [the Mission] take fully into account the need to protect civilians and mitigate risk to civilians, including, in particular, women, children and displaced persons and civilian objects in the performance of its mandate as defined in [provisions mandating the Mission to provide active support to national authorities in their actions against armed groups], where undertaken jointly with the [national] Defence and Security Forces, in strict compliance with the Human Rights Due Diligence Policy on United Nations Support to non-United Nations Security Forces (S/2013/110);	S/RES/2100 (2013), op. 26	op. 4; S/RES/1906 (2009), op. 5; S/RES/1828 (2008), op. 7; S/RES/1794 (2007), op. 2; S/RES/1778 (2007), op.
	Authorizes [the Mission], through its civilian component, to contribute, in coordination with the UNCT, to the following tasks: (a) Monitor, report and follow-up on human rights violations and abuses, and support the UN system in-country to ensure that any support provided by the United Nations in [affected areas] shall be consistent with international humanitarian law and human rights law and refugee law as applicable	S/RES/2098 (2013), op. 15	1, op. 2 and op. 6; S/RES/1769 (2007), op. 15; S/RES/1701 (2006), op. 12; S/RES/1674 (2006), op. 16;
	urges [the Mission] to enhance its efforts to prevent civilian casualties;	S/RES/2093 (2013), op. 9	S/RES/1590 (2005), op. 4; and S/RES/1565
	reaffirms that the protection of civilians must be given priority in decisions about the use of	S/RES/2053 (2012),	(2004), op. 4.

	available capacity and resources and <i>encourages further</i> the use of innovative measures implemented	op. 1	
	by [the mission] in the protection of civilians;		
	Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security - (g) Support for	S/RES/2000 (2011),	
	efforts to promote and protect human rights – To contribute to the promotion and protection of human	op. 7	
	rights in [the affected country], with special attention to grave violations and abuses committed		
	against children and women, notably sexual and gender-based violence, in close coordination with the		
	Independent Expert [on the situation of human rights in the affected country], – To bring to the		
	attention of the Council all individuals identified as perpetrators of serious human rights violations		
	and to keep the Committee established pursuant to [relevant resolution] regularly informed of		
	developments in this regard.		
	Recalls its authorization and stresses its full support given to the [the mission], while impartially	S/RES/1975 (2011),	
	implementing its mandate, to use all necessary means to carry out its mandate to protect civilians	op. 6	
	under imminent threat of physical violence, within its capabilities and its areas of deployment,		
	including to prevent the use of heavy weapons against the civilian population and requests the		
	Secretary-General to keep it urgently informed of measures taken and efforts made in this regard.		
	Emphasizes that the protection of civilians must be given priority in decisions about the use of available capacity and	S/RES/1925 (2010),	
	resources and authorizes [the mission] to use all necessary means, within the limits of its capacity and in the areas	op. 11	
	where its units are deployed, to carry out its protection mandate		
	Reaffirms its practice of ensuring that mandates of UN peacekeeping and other relevant missions include, where	S/RES/1894 (2009),	
	appropriate and on a case-by-case basis, provisions regarding the protection of civilians, stresses that mandated	op. 19	
	protection activities must be given priority in decisions about the use of available capacity and resources, including		
	information and intelligence resources, in the implementation of mandates; and recognizes, that the protection of		
	civilians when and as mandated requires a coordinated response from all relevant mission components.		
	Decides that [the peacekeeping mission] will have the mandate, within the limits of its capabilities and in its areas of	S/RES/1756 (2007),	
	deployment, to assist [the affected State] in establishing a stable security environment and, to that end, to:	op. 2 (a), (b), (c), (d)	
	Protection of civilians, humanitarian personnel and United Nations personnel and facilities (a) Ensure the protection	and (e)	
	of civilians, including humanitarian personnel, under imminent threat of physical violence; (b) Contribute to the		
	improvement of the security conditions in which humanitarian assistance is provided, and assist in the voluntary return		
	of refugees and internally displaced persons; (c) Ensure the protection of United Nations personnel, facilities,		
	installations and equipment; (d) Ensure the security and freedom of movement of United Nations and associated		
	personnel; (e) Carry out joint patrols with the riot control units of the national police to improve security in the event of		
	civil disturbance.		
	Recognizes the increasingly valuable role that regional organizations and other intergovernmental institutions play in	S/RES/1674 (2006),	
	the protection of civilians, and encourages the Secretary-General and the heads of regional and other	op. 24	
	intergovernmental organizations to continue their efforts to strengthen their partnership in this regard.		
Condemn	Expressing concern at the continuing threats posed by the illicit transfer, destabilizing accumulation	S/RES/2117 (2013),	See also, for example,
impediments to, and	and misuse of small arms and light weapons to the safety and security of United Nations	pp. 9	S/RES/2113 (2013), pp.
call for the facilitation	peacekeepers and their effectiveness in implementing peacekeeping mandates		12 and op. 11;
of, the	Expressing deep concern at the hindrances to [the Mission] in the implementation of its mandate,	S/RES/2113 (2013),	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp.
implementation of	including movement and access restrictions,	pp. 15	14, op. 19 and op. 35;

programme, and to collect reliable information on violations of international humanitarian law and abuses of human rights perpetrated against civilians consistent with [relevant provisions]; The Security Council emphasises the importance of ensuring that peacekeeping missions with protection of civilian mandates develop mission wide protection strategies for incorporation in the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans in consultation with the host Government, local authorities, troop- and police-contributing countries, and other relevant actors. The Council stresses the importance of ensuring the widest possible dissemination of tools created to develop mission-wide strategies The Council welcomes progress made by the Secretary General in elaborating a conceptual framework, outlining resource and capability requirements, and developing operational tools for the implementation of protection of civilian mandates Encourages [the mission] and the United Nations country team to reconfigure within their existing capacities and reinforce their field presence, in order to enhance their coordinated support to the local authorities throughout [the affected country], in areas where civilians are at greater risk, particularly but not only in [the relevant areas of the affected country]. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (a) Protection of civilians To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection of civilians and to coordinate with the United Nations protection of refered country. In a consistent of the protection of the continuous protection and humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations protection stra			
The Security Council emphasises the importance of ensuring that peacekeeping missions with protection of civilian amadates develop mission wide protection strategies for incorporation in the overall mission implementation plans and contingancy plans in consultation with the host Government, local authorities, troop- and police-contributing countries, and other relevant actors. The Council stresses the importance of ensuring the widest possible dissemination of tools created to develop mission-wide strategies The Council welcomes progress made by the Secretary General in elaborating a conceptual framework, outlining resource and capability requirements, and developing operational tools for the implementation of protection of civilian mandates **Encourages** (the mission) and the United Nations country team to reconfigure within their existing capacities and reinforce their field presence, in order to enhance their coordinated support to the local authorities throughout [the affected country], in areas where civilians are at greater risk, particularly but not only in [the relevant areas of the affected country]. **Decides** that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (a) Protection of civilians To revise the comprehensive strategy in liaison with the United Nations country team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups, and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009) To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Vorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission] spring the protection frame, Capacity and the protection			
overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans in consultation with the host Government, local authorities, troop- and police-contributing countries, and other relevant actors. The Council stresses the importance of ensuring the widest possible dissemination of tools created to develop mission-wide strategies The Council welcomes progress made by the Secretary General in elaborating a conceptual framework, outlining resource and capability requirements, and developing operational tools for the implementation of protection of civilian mandates Encourages [the mission] and the United Nations country team to reconfigure within their existing capacities and reinforce their field presence, in order to enhance their coordinated support to the local authorities throughout [the affected country], in areas where civilians are at greater risk, particularly but not only in [the relevant areas of the affected country]; Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (a) Protection of civilians To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection of civilians and to coordinate with the United Nations protection of civilians strategy in liaison with the United Nations country team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups, and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009). To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission]'s protection strategy in harmonization with ground in the strategy in the faffected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strate		S/PRST/2013/2	
Government, local authorities, troop- and police-contributing countries, and other relevant actors. The Council stresses the importance of ensuring the widest possible dissemination of tools created to develop mission-wide strategies The Council welcomes progress made by the Secretary General in elaborating a conceptual framework, outlining resource and capability requirements, and developing operational tools for the implementation of protection of civilian mandates Encourages [the mission] and the United Nations country team to reconfigure within their existing capacities and reinforce their field presence, in order to enhance their coordinated support to the local authorities throughout [the affected country], in areas where civilians are at greater risk, particularly but not only in [the relevant areas of the affected country]. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (a) Protection of civilians To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection and security (a) Protection of civilians To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection and security (a) Protection of civilians such to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009) To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy in be falfected country], opp. 12 Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy but in on best practices and ext	protection of civilian mandates develop mission wide protection strategies for incorporation in the	(2013), par. 22	
Council stresses the importance of ensuring the widest possible dissemination of tools created to develop mission-wide strategies The Council welcomes progress made by the Secretary General in elaborating a conceptual framework, outlining resource and capability requirements, and developing operational tools for the implementation of protection of civilian mandates Encourages [the mission] and the United Nations country team to reconfigure within their existing capacities and reinforce their field presence, in order to enhance their coordinated support to the local authorities throughout [the affected country], in areas where civilians are at greater risk, particularly but not only in [the relevant areas of the affected country]; Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (a) Protection of civilians To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection of civilians and to coordinate with the United Nations protection of civilians strategy in liaison with the United Nations country team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups, and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009). To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the foint Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that al	overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans in consultation with the host		
develop mission-wide strategies The Council welcomes progress made by the Secretary General in elaborating a conceptual framework, outlining resource and capability requirements, and developing operational tools for the implementation of protection of civilian mandates Encourages [the mission] and the United Nations country team to reconfigure within their existing capacities and reinforce their field presence, in order to enhance their coordinated support to the local authorities throughout [the affected country], in areas where civilians are at greater risk, particularly but not only in [the relevant areas of the affected country]; Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (a) Protection of civilians To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection of civilians and to ocordinate with the United Nations protection of civilians strategy in liaison with the United Nations country team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups, and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009) To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy bull on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection of Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that	Government, local authorities, troop- and police-contributing countries, and other relevant actors. The		
elaborating a conceptual framework, outlining resource and capability requirements, and developing operational tools for the implementation of protection of civilian mandates Encourages [the mission] and the United Nations country team to reconfigure within their existing capacities and reinforce their field presence, in order to enhance their coordinated support to the local authorities throughout [the affected country], in areas where civilians are at greater risk, particularly but not only in [the relevant areas of the affected country]; Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (a) Protection of civilians • To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection of civilians and to coordinate with the United Nations protection of civilians strategy in liaison with the United Nations country team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups, and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1882 (2009). • To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping	Council stresses the importance of ensuring the widest possible dissemination of tools created to		
Decides that [the mission] and the United Nations country team to reconfigure within their existing capacities and reinforce their field presence, in order to enhance their coordinated support to the local authorities throughout [the affected country], in areas where civilians are at greater risk, particularly but not only in [the relevant areas of the affected country]. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (a) Protection of civilians. ". To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection of civilians and to coordinate with the United Nations protection of civilians strategy in liaison with the United Nations country team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups, and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009). To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority. Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and	develop mission-wide strategies The Council welcomes progress made by the Secretary General in		
Encourages [the mission] and the United Nations country team to reconfigure within their existing capacities and reinforce their field presence, in order to enhance their coordinated support to the local authorities throughout [the affected country], in areas where civilians are at greater risk, particularly but not only in [the relevant areas of the affected country]; Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (a) Protection of civilians To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection of civilians and to coordinate with the United Nations protection of civilians strategy in liaison with the United Nations country team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups, and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009) To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy. Decides that (the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission] protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates in protection and confunction of protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency pla	elaborating a conceptual framework, outlining resource and capability requirements, and developing		
capacities and reinforce their field presence, in order to enhance their coordinated support to the local authorities throughout [the affected country], in areas where civilians are at greater risk, particularly but not only in [the relevant areas of the affected country]. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (a) Protection of civilians To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection of civilians and to coordinate with the United Nations protection of civilians strategy in liaison with the United Nations country team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups, and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009) To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities a appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection ferile (and the protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full	operational tools for the implementation of protection of civilian mandates		
authorities throughout [the affected country], in areas where civilians are at greater risk, particularly but not only in [the relevant areas of the affected country]: Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (a) Protection of civilians To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection of civilians and to coordinate with the United Nations protection of civilians strategy in liaison with the United Nations country team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups, and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009) To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (f) mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the	Encourages [the mission] and the United Nations country team to reconfigure within their existing	S/RES/2062 (2012),	
but not only in [the relevant areas of the affected country]; Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (a) Protection of civilians To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection of civilians and to coordinate with the United Nations protection of civilians strategy in liaison with the United Nations country team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups, and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009) To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission]'s protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission]'s protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvem	capacities and reinforce their field presence, in order to enhance their coordinated support to the local	op. 6	
Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (a) Protection of civilians To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection of civilians and to coordinate with the United Nations protection of civilians strategy in liaison with the United Nations country team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups, and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009) To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission]'s protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission]'s protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Natio	authorities throughout [the affected country], in areas where civilians are at greater risk, particularly		
civilians To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection of civilians and to coordinate with the United Nations protection of civilians strategy in liaison with the United Nations country team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups, and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009) To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority. Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen i	but not only in [the relevant areas of the affected country];		
with the United Nations protection of civilians strategy in liaison with the United Nations country team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups, and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009) To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Faums, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSQ with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support loc	Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (a) Protection of	S/RES/2000 (2011),	
team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups, and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009) To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the	civilians To revise the comprehensive strategy for the protection of civilians and to coordinate	op. 7	
and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and resolution 1882 (2009) To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by compelting as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consist	with the United Nations protection of civilians strategy in liaison with the United Nations country		
resolution 1882 (2009) To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mis	team, to take into account the new realities on the ground and the specific needs of vulnerable groups,		
of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	and to include measures to prevent gender-based violence pursuant to resolution 1960 (2010) and		
against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	resolution 1882 (2009) To work closely with humanitarian agencies, particularly in relation to areas		
humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	of tensions and of return of displaced persons, to collect information on and identify potential threats		
appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	against the civilian population, as well as reliable information on violations of international		
protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy. Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	humanitarian and human rights law, bring them to the attention of the Ivorian authorities as		
Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (f) Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	appropriate, and to take appropriate action in accordance with the United Nations system-wide		
Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	protection strategy in harmonization with [the mission's] protection strategy.		
mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians \dots (f)	S/RES/1925 (2010),	
Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	Implement the United Nations system-wide protection strategy in the [affected country], operationalizing it with [the	op. 12	
Protection Advisers. Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	mission]'s protection strategy built on best practices and extend useful protection measures, such as the Joint		
Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	Protection Teams, Community Liaison Interpreters, Joint Investigation Teams, Surveillance Centres and Women's		
incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	Protection Advisers.		
which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that all relevant peacekeeping missions with protection mandates	S/RES/1894 (2009),	
priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	incorporate comprehensive protection strategies into the overall mission implementation plans and contingency plans	op. 24	
involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams. [C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	which include assessments of potential threats and options for crisis response and risk mitigation and establish		
[C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	priorities, actions and clear roles and responsibilities under the leadership and coordination of the SRSG, with the full		
integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians; welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	involvement of all relevant actors and in consultation with United Nations Country teams.		
welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	[C]alls upon [the mission] to strengthen its conflict management capacity by completing as soon as possible its	S/RES/1870 (2009),	
continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with	integrated strategy to support local tribal conflict resolution mechanisms in order to maximize protection of civilians;	op. 15	
	welcomes the development of a comprehensive strategy on the protection of civilians and encourages [the mission] to		
its current mandate and capabilities, to pro actively conduct patrols in areas at high risk of localized conflict.	continue and complete its work on the strategy in a timely manner; and calls again upon [the mission], consistent with		
	its current mandate and capabilities, to pro actively conduct patrols in areas at high risk of localized conflict.		

Implementation of

the United Nations

Human Rights Due

Underlines that the [United Nations] support [to the armed forces of the host Government] outlined in

[relevant paragraph] of this resolution must be in full compliance with the United Nations Human

Rights and Due Diligence Policy (HRDDP), further underlines its expectation that the Secretary-

S/RES/2124 (2013).

op. 15

\neg		I	
	Takes note of the elaboration of the human rights due diligence policy, encourages [the Mission] to	S/RES/2109 (2013),	op. 22; S/RES/2035
	continue to fully implement it and requests the Secretary-General to include progress made in	op. 16	(2012), op. 8;
	implementing the policy in his reports to the Council;		S/RES/1933 (2010),
	Requests the Secretary-General to continue reporting to the Council every 90 days on progress made	S/RES/2003 (2011),	op. 22; S/RES/1906
	towards implementing [the mission]'s mandate across [the affected region], including on progress	op. 13	(2009), op. 40;
	towards and obstacles to the implementation of the [mission's protection] strategy, also including		S/RES/1833 (2008), op.
	an assessment of progress against the benchmarks and indicators set out in [relevant Secretary		6; S/RES/1794 (2007),
	General's report] as well, the security and humanitarian situation, including in the IDP sites and		op. 7; S/RES/1790
	refugee camps, human rights, violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, and		(2007), op. 5;
			S/RES/1674 (2006),
Į	early recovery and all parties compliance with their international obligations.	G/BEG/2000 (2011)	op. 25; and S/RES/1529
	Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (g) Support	S/RES/2000 (2011),	(2004), op. 9.
	for efforts to promote and protect human rights – To monitor, help investigate, and report publicly	op. 7	(· · // - F · · ·
	and to the Council, on human rights and humanitarian law violations with a view to preventing		
	violations, developing a protecting environment and ending impunity, and, to this end, to strengthen		
	its human rights monitoring, investigation and reporting capacity, – To bring to the attention of the		
	Council all individuals identified as perpetrators of serious human rights violations and to keep the		
	Committee established pursuant to [relevant resolution] regularly informed of developments in this		
Į	regard.		
	authorizes the mission to perform the following tasks; (b) Support the Government of [affected	S/RES/1996 (2011),	
	country] in exercising its responsibilities for conflict prevention, mitigation, and resolution and	op. 3	
	protect civilians through: (iii) Monitoring, investigating, verifying, and reporting regularly on human		
	rights and potential threats against the civilian population as well as actual and potential violations of		
	international humanitarian and human rights law, working as appropriate with the Office of the High		
	Commissioner for Human Rights, bringing these to the attention of the authorities as necessary, and		
	immediately reporting gross violations of human rights to the UN Security Council.		
ĺ	Requests the Panel of Experts [informing the sanction Committee] to assess in its interim and final	S/RES/1945 (2010),	
	reports violations of international humanitarian or human rights law or other atrocities, including	op. 4	
	sexual- and gender-based violence		
j	Requests further the Secretary-General to provide a full report on the situation in the [affected country] and on [the	S/RES/1906 (2009),	
	mission]'s activities, in order to prepare the strategic review, and that this full report should include: (a) Specific	op. 41	
	information on the challenges of [the mission]'s role in the protection of civilians, an assessment of existing protection	1.	
	mechanisms, and assessment of special measures for protection from sexual violence.		
Ì	Recognizes the important role of the Secretary-General in providing timely information to the Security Council on	S/RES/1894 (2009),	
	protection of civilians in armed conflict in particular through thematic and country specific reports and through	op. 31	
	briefings.	P. 31	
ļ	Requests the Secretary-General to include in his reports to the Council on country-specific situations more	S/RES/1894 (2009),	
	comprehensive and detailed information relating to the protection of civilians in armed conflict, including on	op. 32	
	protection-related incidents and actions taken by parties to armed conflict to implement their obligations to respect and	οp. 32	
	protect the civilian population, including information specific to the protection needs of refugees, internally displaced		
	persons, women, children and other vulnerable groups.		

Protection

Emphasizes that future reconfigurations of [the Mission] should be determined on the basis of the

S/RES/2116 (2013).

See also, for example,

	-		
	calls upon the United Nations in [relevant counties], including all components of [relevant missions],	op. 13	S/RES/1880 (2009),
	within their respective mandates, capabilities and areas of deployment, to enhance their inter-mission		op. 28.
	cooperation for the stabilization of the border area, including through the development of a shared,		
	strategic vision and plan, in support of the [relevant national] authorities;		
	Underscoring the need for coherent United Nations activities in [the affected country], which requires	S/RES/2057 (2012),	
	clarity about roles, responsibilities, and collaboration between [the mission] and the United Nations	pp. 6	
	country team based on their comparative advantage, and <i>noting</i> the need for cooperation with other		
	relevant actors in the region, including the [relevant actors],		
	Recalls that the protection of civilians requires a coordinated response from all relevant mission components and	S/RES/1906 (2009),	
	encourages [the mission] to enhance interaction, under the authority of the Special Representative of the Secretary-	op. 8	
	General, between its civil and military components at all levels and humanitarian actors, in order to consolidate		
	expertise on the protection of civilians.		
	Encourages [the mission] to enhance its interaction with the civilian population to raise awareness and understanding	S/RES/1906 (2009),	
	about its mandate and activities and to collect reliable information on violations of international humanitarian law and	op. 14	
	human rights abuses perpetrated against civilians.		
Training for	Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that technical support is provided, in pre-deployment and in theatre, to [the	S/RES/1906 (2009),	See also, for example,
peacekeeping	mission]'s troop- and police-contributing countries to include guidance and training for military and police personnel	op. 13	S/RES/1325 (2000), op.
personnel	on the protection of civilians from imminent threat and appropriate responses, including on human rights, sexual		6; and S/RES/1296
	violence and gender issues.		(2000), op. 19.
	Requests the Secretary-General, in consultation with relevant actors, to ensure that peacekeeping missions with	S/RES/1894 (2009),	
	protection of civilians' mandates, in keeping with the strategic plans that guide their deployment, conduct mission-	op. 23	
	wide planning, pre-deployment training, and senior leadership training on the protection of civilians and requests troop		
	and police contributing countries to ensure the provision of appropriate training of their personnel participating in UN		
	peacekeeping and other relevant missions to heighten the awareness and responsiveness to protection concerns,		
	including training on HIV/AIDS and zero tolerance of sexual exploitation and abuse in UN peacekeeping missions.		
	Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that United Nations personnel involved in peacemaking, peacekeeping and	S/RES/1265 (1999),	
	peace-building activities have appropriate training in international humanitarian, human rights and refugee law,	op. 14	
	including child and gender-related provisions, negotiation and communication skills, cultural awareness and civilian-		
	military coordination, and urges States and relevant international and regional organizations to ensure that appropriate		
	training is included in their programs for personnel involved in similar activities.		
B. Displacemen	t		
Protection of refugees		S/RES/2113 (2013),	See also, for example,
and internally		pp. 15	S/RES/2111 (2013), pp. 6
displaced persons,			and pp. 13; S/RES/2099
including prevention			(2013), pp. 12;
from forced	Expressing deep concern at the significant increase in population displacements this year and the		S/RES/2098 (2013), pp.
displacement	consequent increase in humanitarian assistance and protection needs, and at the fact that		12; S/RES/2076 (2012,
-	approximately [figure] IDPs and refugees remain displaced, further expressing deep concern at the		pp. 8; S/RES/2063
	deteriorating conditions for the internally displaced in [the affected area] as well as for new refugees		(2012), pp. 14;
		1	//11 /

in neighbouring countries and [nationals of neighbouring country] who have fled [the affected area], and at the situation of refugees and IDPs unable to reach camps, and therefore vulnerable to ongoing violence or lacking humanitarian assistance, stressing the importance of continued international support to address these needs, recognizing that some displaced will settle permanently in urban

strongly condemning all intimidation, threats and attacks committed against refugees, returnees s/RES/2112 (2013), and internally displaced persons in [the affected country] expressing its concern at the reports of violations of human rights, including extrajudicial killings, violence against women, children and journalists, arbitrary detention and pervasive sexual and gender-based violence, particularly in camps for internally displaced persons Expresses concern at the security situation in camps for internally displaced persons (IDPs) and S/RES/2093 (2013),	ES/1674
expressing its concern at the reports of violations of human rights, including extrajudicial killings, violence against women, children and journalists, arbitrary detention and pervasive sexual and pp. 9 gender-based violence, particularly in camps for internally displaced persons Expresses concern at the security situation in camps for internally displaced persons (IDPs) and S/RES/2093 (2013),	
violence against women, children and journalists, arbitrary detention and pervasive sexual and pp. 9 gender-based violence, particularly in camps for internally displaced persons Expresses concern at the security situation in camps for internally displaced persons (IDPs) and S/RES/2093 (2013),	2
gender-based violence, particularly in camps for internally displaced persons Expresses concern at the security situation in camps for internally displaced persons (IDPs) and S/RES/2093 (2013),	
Expresses concern at the security situation in camps for internally displaced persons (IDPs) and S/RES/2093 (2013),	
settlements, condemns all human rights violations and abuses, including sexual violence, committed op. 28	
against IDPs by all parties, including armed groups and militias, and calls for the strengthening of	
protection of IDP camps;	
Recalls the relevant prohibition of the forced displacement of civilians in armed conflict, and stresses S/RES/2093 (2013),	
the importance of fully complying with international humanitarian law and other applicable op. 29	
international law in this context;	
strongly condemning all intimidation, threats and attacks committed against refugees and internally S/RES/2062 (2012),	
displaced persons (IDP) in [the affected country] pp. 7	
Urges the international community to provide support and assistance to enable States to fulfil their responsibilities S/RES/1674 (2006),	
regarding the protection of refugees and other persons protected under international humanitarian law. op. 13	
Notes that the overwhelming majority of internally displaced persons and other vulnerable groups in situations of S/RES/1296 (2000),	
armed conflict are civilians and, as such, are entitled to the protection afforded to civilians under existing international op. 3	
humanitarian law.	
Asylum and The Security Council reaffirms the importance of the principle of non-refoulement, the right for S/PRST/2013/15	
non-refoulement refugees to return voluntarily to [the affected country] and encourages countries neighbouring [the (2013), par. 16	
affected country] to protect all people fleeing the violence in [the affected country], including [people	
from a specific area in the region]. It urges all Member States, based on burden sharing principles, to	
support these countries in assisting refugees and affected communities	
Acknowledges the cooperative policy of neighbouring States, including [list of relevant States] in S/RES/2056 (2012),	
keeping their borders open for refugees and <i>encourages</i> these States to continue this policy and op. 15	
contribute to a stabilization of the situation wherever possible;	
Recalling in addition the right to seek and enjoy asylum reflected in Article 14 of the Universal Declaration and the S/RES/1624 (2005),	
nonrefoulement obligation of States under the Convention relating to the Status of Refugees adopted on 28 July pp. 7	
1951, together with its Protocol adopted on 31 January 1967 ("the Refugees Convention and its Protocol") and also	
recalling that the protections afforded by the Refugees Convention and its Protocol shall not extend to any person with	
respect to whom there are serious reasons for considering that he has been guilty of acts contrary to the purposes and	
principles of the United Nations.	
The Security Council reaffirms the principle of <i>non-refoulement</i> of refugees, as provided for in relevant instruments of S/PRST/2000/12	
international law, welcomes recent efforts of countries neighbouring [the affected State] to support the voluntary	
repatriation of refugees in safety and dignity, and urges those host States to continue to provide international protection	
to [those] refugees in need of it. It encourages the international community to provide the necessary assistance in this	
regard.	

	The Security Council is particularly concerned at the withdrawal of refugee status from and the consequent ending of assistance to many refugees from the [neighbouring State] The decisions of the [affected State] in this regard may lead to the involuntary return of tens of thousands of people to an area that is neither safe nor prepared to receive them. The Council stresses the importance of the principle of <i>non-refoulement</i> set out in the 1951 Geneva Convention on the Status of Refugees, to which [the affected State] is a party. The Council urges the [affected State] to continue to provide asylum to all refugees regardless of their origin.	S/PRST/1995/49	
Civilian character of	the Security Council calls upon all actors to take adequate and necessary measures to ensure	S/PRST/2013/2	See also, for example,
camps and	respect for the principles of refugee protection and obligations under refugee law, including the	(2013), par. 20	S/RES/1834 (2008),
settlements of	civilian and humanitarian character of refugee camps.		pp. 12; S/RES/1778
refugees and	Calls upon all parties to respect the civilian and humanitarian character of refugee camps and	S/RES/2076 (2012),	(2007), pp. 12 and op. 5;
internally displaced	internally displaced persons sites	op. 12	S/RES/1325 (2000), op.
persons	Encourages [the mission] and the United Nations country team to continue to assist the Government to prevent the	S/RES/1923 (2010),	12; S/RES/1286 (2000),
	recruitment of refugees and children by armed groups and to maintain the civilian nature of refugee camps and	op. 23	op. 12; S/RES/1272
	internally displaced person sites, in coordination with [national security forces] and the humanitarian community.		(1999), op. 12; and
	Calls upon all parties to armed conflicts to respect the civilian and humanitarian character of refugee camps and	S/RES/1889 (2009),	S/PRST/1999/32.
	settlements, and ensure the protection of all civilians inhabiting such camps, in particular women and girls, from all	op. 12	
	forms of violence, including rape and other sexual violence, and to ensure full, unimpeded and secure humanitarian		
	access to them.		
	Emphasizing the need to respect international refugee law, preserve the civilian and humanitarian nature of the refugee	S/RES/1861 (2009),	
	camps and internally displaced persons sites and prevent any recruitment of individuals, including children, which	pp. 13	
	might be carried out in or around the camps and sites by armed groups.		
	Reaffirms the need to maintain the security and civilian character of refugee and internally displaced person camps,	S/RES/1674 (2006),	
	stresses the primary responsibility of States in this regard, and encourages the Secretary-General where necessary and	op. 14	
	in the context of existing peacekeeping operations and their respective mandates, to take all feasible measures to		
	ensure security in and around such camps and of their inhabitants.		
	Invites the Secretary-General to bring to its attention situations where refugees and internally displaced persons are	S/RES/1296 (2000),	
	vulnerable to the threat of harassment or where their camps are vulnerable to infiltration by armed elements and where	op. 14	
	such situations may constitute a threat to international peace and security, expresses, in this regard, its willingness to		
	consider such situations and, where necessary, adopt appropriate steps to help create a secure environment for civilians		
	endangered by conflicts, including by providing support to States concerned in this regard	G P F G (1000)	
	Notes that a range of measures by the international community are needed to share the burden borne by African States	S/RES/1208 (1998),	
	hosting refugees and to support their efforts to ensure the security and civilian and humanitarian character of refugee	op. 6	
	camps and settlements, including in the areas of law enforcement, disarmament of armed elements, curtailment of the		
	flow of arms in refugee camps and settlements, separation of refugees from other persons who do not qualify for international protection afforded refugees or otherwise do not require international protection, and demobilization and		
	reintegration of former combatants.		
Durable solutions,	Temegration of former compatants.	S/RES/2113 (2013),	See also, for example,
including safe,		op. 21	S/PRST/2013/2 (2013),
voluntary and	Stresses the importance of achieving dignified and durable solutions for refugees and internally	Op. 21	par. 19; S/RES/2063
dignified return and	displaced persons, and of ensuring their full participation in the planning and management of these		(2012), op. 18;
	and the present of the second the second the participation in the presenting and management of these	1	(), op. 10,

solutions, demands that all parties to the conflict in [the affected area] create the conditions conducive to allowing the voluntary, informed, safe, dignified and sustainable return of refugees and

internally displaced persons, or their local integration; stresses the importance of the [relevant mechanism] in verifying the extent to which these returns are voluntary and informed in nature and expresses deep concern over some bureaucratic obstacles that undermine its effectiveness and independence; Concerned with the residual threat of landmines and explosive remnants of war in the [affected area], which hinders the safe return of displaced persons to their homes and safe migration, pp. 26 reaffirming that all parties should create conditions conducive to the voluntary, safe, dignified, and sustainable return of refugees and internally displaced persons or local integration of internally displaced persons, welcoming commitments and encouraging continued efforts of the Government of [the affected country] for the relief of internally displaced persons, refugees and returnees, and noting	38 and op. 39;
expresses deep concern over some bureaucratic obstacles that undermine its effectiveness and independence; Concerned with the residual threat of landmines and explosive remnants of war in the [affected area], which hinders the safe return of displaced persons to their homes and safe migration, pp. 26 reaffirming that all parties should create conditions conducive to the voluntary, safe, dignified, and sustainable return of refugees and internally displaced persons or local integration of internally displaced persons, welcoming commitments and encouraging continued efforts of the Government of	op. 14; S/RES/1923 (2010), pp. 7; S/RES/1917 (2010), op. 38 and op. 39;
independence; Concerned with the residual threat of landmines and explosive remnants of war in the [affected area], which hinders the safe return of displaced persons to their homes and safe migration, pp. 26 reaffirming that all parties should create conditions conducive to the voluntary, safe, dignified, and sustainable return of refugees and internally displaced persons or local integration of internally displaced persons, welcoming commitments and encouraging continued efforts of the Government of	(2010), pp. 7; S/RES/1917 (2010), op. 38 and op. 39;
Concerned with the residual threat of landmines and explosive remnants of war in the [affected area], which hinders the safe return of displaced persons to their homes and safe migration, pp. 26 reaffirming that all parties should create conditions conducive to the voluntary, safe, dignified, and sustainable return of refugees and internally displaced persons or local integration of internally displaced persons, welcoming commitments and encouraging continued efforts of the Government of	S/RES/1917 (2010), op. 38 and op. 39;
which hinders the safe return of displaced persons to their homes and safe migration, reaffirming that all parties should create conditions conducive to the voluntary, safe, dignified, and sustainable return of refugees and internally displaced persons or local integration of internally displaced persons, welcoming commitments and encouraging continued efforts of the Government of	38 and op. 39;
reaffirming that all parties should create conditions conducive to the voluntary, safe, dignified, and sustainable return of refugees and internally displaced persons or local integration of internally displaced persons, welcoming commitments and encouraging continued efforts of the Government of	
and sustainable return of refugees and internally displaced persons or local integration of internally displaced persons, welcoming commitments and encouraging continued efforts of the Government of	
displaced persons, welcoming commitments and encouraging continued efforts of the Government of	
	8; S/RES/1883 (2009),
[the affected country] for the relief of internally displaced persons, refugees and returnees, and <i>noting</i>	pp. 11; S/RES/1826
	(2008), op. 8;
the important role of the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, based on its	S/RES/1812 (2008), op.
mandate, in providing continued advice and support to the Government of [the affected country], in	18; S/RES/1716 (2006),
coordination with [the mission] on these issue.	op. 9; S/RES/1591
Welcomes the progress towards achieving dignified durable solutions for refugees living in S/RES/1959 (2010	0), (2005), pp. 7;
[neighboring country], and <i>encourages</i> a sustained effort to find solutions with regards to the residual op. 14	S/RES/1564 (2004), op.
refugee caseload [from the affected country], in compliance with relevant international law	6; S/RES/1556 (2004),
Calls upon all parties concerned to ensure that all peace processes, peace agreements and post-conflict recovery and S/RES/1674 (2006)	pp. 19; S/RES/1545
reconstruction planning have regard for the special needs of women and children and include specific measures for the op. 11	(2004), pp. 13;
protection of civilians including (iii) the creation of conditions conducive to the voluntary, safe, dignified and	S/RES/1494 (2003), op.
sustainable return of refugees and internally displaced persons	15; S/RES/1272 (1999),
Reaffirms the unacceptability of the demographic changes resulting from the conflict, reaffirms also the inalienable S/RES/1615 (2005)	op. 12; and S/RES/1096
rights of all refugees and internally displaced persons affected by the conflict, and stresses that they have the right to op. 18	(1997), op. 8.
return to their homes in secure and dignified conditions	
Welcomes the commitment of the parties to the right of all refugees and displaced persons freely to return to their S/RES/1088 (1996)	<u> </u>
homes of origin or to other places of their choice in safety and stresses the importance of facilitating the return op. 11	77
or resettlement of refugees and displaced persons which should be gradual and orderly and carried out through	
progressive, coordinated programs that address the need for local security, housing and jobs	
Housing, land and Urges the Government of [the affected country], with support from [the mission], to address the S/RES/2053 (2012)	2),
property underlying causes of instability, in particular the impact of the return of displaced persons and op. 20	
refugees and possible land-related social tensions;	
Urges the signatories of the [peace agreement] to work towards a sustainable solution for the voluntary return, S/RES/1933 (2010)	0),
reinstallation, reintegration and security of displaced persons, including by addressing land tenure issues, with the op. 14	
support of the United Nations system, and to fulfil in this regard their commitments in accordance with the Political	
Agreement and their obligations under international law.	
The Security Council is deeply concerned that in spite of its previous requests there has been little progress on the S/PRST/1996/48	
issue of the return of [refugees from ethnic minority group] and urges [the Government] to adopt a comprehensive	
approach in order to facilitate the return of refugees to their homes of origin throughout [the affected State]. It	
deplores the continued failure by [the affected State] to safeguard effectively their property rights, especially the	
deposes the communication for the uncertainty to suregain effectively their property rights, especially the	
situation where many of those [ethnic minority refugees] who have returned to the former sectors have been unable to	

	procedures to the question of property rights and to stop all forms of discrimination against the [minority population]		
	in the provision of social benefits and reconstruction assistance.		
	Reaffirms its support for the established principles that all declarations and actions made under duress, particularly	S/RES/941 (1994),	
	those regarding land and ownership, are null and void, and that all displaced persons should be enabled to return in	op. 3	
	peace to their former homes.		
Role of United	Requests the [Government] to ensure the protection and well-being of all internally displaced	S/RES/2124 (2013),	See also, for example,
Nations peacekeeping	persons, including from sexual violence and exploitation, paying particular attention to ensuring that	op. 21	S/RES/2100 (2013), op.
and other relevant	the human rights of internally displaced persons in [the country] are respected in relation to		16; S/RES/1812 (2008),
missions and actors	relocations, and to ensure a fully consultative process, providing prior notice and ensuring safe,		op. 18; S/RES/1778
	sanitary new sites that have basic services, as well as full, safe and unhindered access for		(2007), op. 1;
	humanitarian organizations;		S/RES/1756 (2007), op.
	Underlines the need for [the Mission] to continue to make full use of its mandate and capabilities,	S/RES/2113 (2013),	2; S/RES/1674 (2006),
	giving priority in decisions about the use of available capacity and resources to: (a) the protection of	op. 4	op. 16; S/RES/1565
	civilians across [the affected area], including through securing, through increased police patrols,		(2004), op. 5;
	IDP camps, adjacent areas and areas of return; and supporting the development and training of		S/RES/1545 (2004), op. 5
	community policing for IDP camps and areas of return		and op. 13; S/RES/1509
	demands that all parties to the conflict in [the affected area] create the conditions conducive to	S/RES/2113 (2013),	(2003), op. 6;
	allowing the voluntary, informed, safe, dignified and sustainable return of refugees and internally	op. 21	S/RES/1419 (2002), op.
	displaced persons, or their local integration		11; S/RES/1244 (1999),
	Calls upon the Governments of [relevant countries] to continue to enhance their cooperation,	S/RES/2066 (2012),	op. 11; and S/RES/1145
	particularly with respect to the border area, including in developing and implementing a shared	op. 12	(1997), op. 13.
	border strategy to inter alia support the voluntary return of refugees;		
	Encourages [the Mission] to continue assisting the Government in providing adequate protection	S/RES/2012 (2011),	
	to the civilian population, with particular attention to the needs of internally displaced persons and	op. 15	
	other vulnerable groups, especially women and children, including through joint community policing		
	in the camps, along with strengthened mechanisms to address sexual and gender-based violence		
	Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in this order of priority: Protection of civilians (g) Support	S/RES/1925 (2010),	
	the Government's efforts, along with international partners and neighbouring countries, to create an environment	op. 12 (g)	
	conducive to the voluntary, safe and dignified return of internally displaced persons and refugees, or voluntary local		
	integration or resettlement.		
	Decides to extend the multidimensional presence in [the affected countries] intended to help create the security	S/RES/1861 (2009),	
	conditions conducive to a voluntary, secure and sustainable return of refugees and displaced persons, inter alia, by	op. 1	
	contributing to the protection of refugees, displaced persons and civilians in danger, by facilitating the provision of		
	humanitarian assistance in [the affected region] and by creating favourable conditions for the reconstruction and		
	economic and social development of those areas.	ampaulos sees	
	Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate in [the affected country], in liaison with the United	S/RES/1861 (2009),	
	Nations country team Security and protection of civilians (c) To liaise with the Government [of the affected	op. 6 (c) and (e)	
	country] and the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) in support of their efforts		
	to relocate refugee camps which are in close proximity to the border, and to provide to UNHCR, on availability and		
	cost-reimbursable basis, logistical assistance for that purpose; (e) To support the initiatives of national and local		

Ω	
ਰੇ	
짓	
3	
ತ	
≦	
4	
2	

	authorities in [the affected country] to resolve local tensions and promote local reconciliation efforts, in order to enhance the environment for the return of internally displaced persons.		
	Acting under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations decides that [the peacekeeping mission] shall have	S/RES/1542 (2004),	
	the following mandate: (b) to monitor and report on the human rights situation, in cooperation with the Office of	op. 7 (III) (b)	
	the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights, including on the situation of returned refugees and	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	displaced persons.		
	Recalls that the [opposition group] bears a particular responsibility to protect the returnees and to facilitate the return of	S/RES/1494 (2003),	
	the remaining displaced population, and requests further measures to be undertaken [by United Nations agencies] to	op. 15	
	create conditions conducive to the return of refugees and internally displaced persons, to develop their skills and to		
	increase their self-reliance, with full respect for their inalienable right to return to their homes in secure and dignified		
	conditions.		
Targeted and	Decides that the measures referred to in paragraph 3 above shall apply to the following individuals,	S/RES/2078 (2012),	
graduated measures	and, as appropriate, entities, as designated by the Committee: (e) Individuals or entities operating	op. 4	
in response to	in [the affected country] and committing serious violations involving the targeting of children or		
violations of	women in situations of armed conflict, including forced displacement;		
applicable	Encourages all States to submit to the Committee for inclusion on its list of designees, individuals	S/RES/1952 (2010),	
international law	[operating in the [affected country] and committing serious violations of international law involving	op. 21	
related to forced	forced displacement], as well as any entities owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the		
displacement	submitted individuals or entities or individuals or entities acting on behalf of or at the direction of the		
	submitted entities;		
C. Humanitari	an access and safety and security of humanitarian workers		
Condemn, and call	The Security Council condemns all cases of denial of humanitarian access, and recalls that	S/PRST/2013/15	See also, for example,
for the cessation of,			, 1
1	arbitrarily depriving civilians of objects indispensable to their survival, including wilfully impeding	(2013), par. 11	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp.
attacks against	arbitrarily depriving civilians of objects indispensable to their survival, including wilfully impeding relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law.	(2013), par. 11	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		(2013), par. 11 S/RES/2117 (2013),	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp.
attacks against	relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law.	, ,,,,,	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp. 13; S/RES/2063 (2012),
attacks against humanitarian	relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law. Expressing concern at the continuing threats posed by the illicit transfer, destabilizing accumulation	S/RES/2117 (2013),	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp. 13; S/RES/2063 (2012), op. 14; S/RES/2041
attacks against humanitarian workers and the obstruction of the delivery of	relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law. Expressing concern at the continuing threats posed by the illicit transfer, destabilizing accumulation and misuse of small arms and light weapons to the safety and security of humanitarian workers and	S/RES/2117 (2013),	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp. 13; S/RES/2063 (2012), op. 14; S/RES/2041 (2011), pp. 14;
attacks against humanitarian workers and the obstruction of the	relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law. Expressing concern at the continuing threats posed by the illicit transfer, destabilizing accumulation and misuse of small arms and light weapons to the safety and security of humanitarian workers and their effective provision of humanitarian assistance,	S/RES/2117 (2013), pp.9	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp. 13; S/RES/2063 (2012), op. 14; S/RES/2041 (2011), pp. 14; S/RES/2003 (2011), op. 15; S/RES/2002 (2011), pp. 11; S/RES/1964
attacks against humanitarian workers and the obstruction of the delivery of	relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law. Expressing concern at the continuing threats posed by the illicit transfer, destabilizing accumulation and misuse of small arms and light weapons to the safety and security of humanitarian workers and their effective provision of humanitarian assistance, expresses serious concern that access to populations in conflict-affected areas remains constrained,	S/RES/2117 (2013), pp.9 S/RES/2113 (2013),	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp. 13; S/RES/2063 (2012), op. 14; S/RES/2041 (2011), pp. 14; S/RES/2003 (2011), op. 15; S/RES/2002 (2011),
attacks against humanitarian workers and the obstruction of the delivery of	relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law. Expressing concern at the continuing threats posed by the illicit transfer, destabilizing accumulation and misuse of small arms and light weapons to the safety and security of humanitarian workers and their effective provision of humanitarian assistance, expresses serious concern that access to populations in conflict-affected areas remains constrained, deplores the increased restrictions on humanitarian access in [the affected area] resulting from	S/RES/2117 (2013), pp.9 S/RES/2113 (2013),	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp. 13; S/RES/2063 (2012), op. 14; S/RES/2041 (2011), pp. 14; S/RES/2003 (2011), op. 15; S/RES/2002 (2011), pp. 11; S/RES/1964
attacks against humanitarian workers and the obstruction of the delivery of	relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law. Expressing concern at the continuing threats posed by the illicit transfer, destabilizing accumulation and misuse of small arms and light weapons to the safety and security of humanitarian workers and their effective provision of humanitarian assistance, expresses serious concern that access to populations in conflict-affected areas remains constrained, deplores the increased restrictions on humanitarian access in [the affected area] resulting from increased insecurity, attacks against humanitarian workers, denial of access by the parties to the	S/RES/2117 (2013), pp.9 S/RES/2113 (2013),	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp. 13; S/RES/2063 (2012), op. 14; S/RES/2041 (2011), pp. 14; S/RES/2003 (2011), op. 15; S/RES/2002 (2011), pp. 11; S/RES/1964 (2010), pp. 16; S/RES/1935 (2010), op. 10; S/RES/1917
attacks against humanitarian workers and the obstruction of the delivery of	relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law. Expressing concern at the continuing threats posed by the illicit transfer, destabilizing accumulation and misuse of small arms and light weapons to the safety and security of humanitarian workers and their effective provision of humanitarian assistance, expresses serious concern that access to populations in conflict-affected areas remains constrained, deplores the increased restrictions on humanitarian access in [the affected area] resulting from increased insecurity, attacks against humanitarian workers, denial of access by the parties to the conflict and bureaucratic impediments imposed by the Government, stressing the need for the	S/RES/2117 (2013), pp.9 S/RES/2113 (2013),	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp. 13; S/RES/2063 (2012), op. 14; S/RES/2041 (2011), pp. 14; S/RES/2003 (2011), op. 15; S/RES/2002 (2011), pp. 11; S/RES/1964 (2010), pp. 16; S/RES/1935 (2010), op. 10; S/RES/1917 (2010), pp. 15;
attacks against humanitarian workers and the obstruction of the delivery of	relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law. Expressing concern at the continuing threats posed by the illicit transfer, destabilizing accumulation and misuse of small arms and light weapons to the safety and security of humanitarian workers and their effective provision of humanitarian assistance, expresses serious concern that access to populations in conflict-affected areas remains constrained, deplores the increased restrictions on humanitarian access in [the affected area] resulting from increased insecurity, attacks against humanitarian workers, denial of access by the parties to the conflict and bureaucratic impediments imposed by the Government, stressing the need for the timely issuance of visas and travel permits for humanitarian organizations	S/RES/2117 (2013), pp.9 S/RES/2113 (2013), op. 16	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp. 13; S/RES/2063 (2012), op. 14; S/RES/2041 (2011), pp. 14; S/RES/2003 (2011), op. 15; S/RES/2002 (2011), pp. 11; S/RES/1964 (2010), pp. 16; S/RES/1935 (2010), op. 10; S/RES/1917 (2010), pp. 15; S/RES/1894 (2009), op.
attacks against humanitarian workers and the obstruction of the delivery of	relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law. Expressing concern at the continuing threats posed by the illicit transfer, destabilizing accumulation and misuse of small arms and light weapons to the safety and security of humanitarian workers and their effective provision of humanitarian assistance, expresses serious concern that access to populations in conflict-affected areas remains constrained, deplores the increased restrictions on humanitarian access in [the affected area] resulting from increased insecurity, attacks against humanitarian workers, denial of access by the parties to the conflict and bureaucratic impediments imposed by the Government, stressing the need for the timely issuance of visas and travel permits for humanitarian organizations Notes with concern the continued high incidence of attacks against humanitarian workers, condemns	S/RES/2117 (2013), pp.9 S/RES/2113 (2013), op. 16 S/RES/2096 (2013),	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp. 13; S/RES/2063 (2012), op. 14; S/RES/2041 (2011), pp. 14; S/RES/2003 (2011), op. 15; S/RES/2002 (2011), pp. 11; S/RES/1964 (2010), pp. 16; S/RES/1935 (2010), op. 10; S/RES/1917 (2010), pp. 15; S/RES/1894 (2009), op. 16; S/RES/1894 (2008),
attacks against humanitarian workers and the obstruction of the delivery of	relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law. Expressing concern at the continuing threats posed by the illicit transfer, destabilizing accumulation and misuse of small arms and light weapons to the safety and security of humanitarian workers and their effective provision of humanitarian assistance, expresses serious concern that access to populations in conflict-affected areas remains constrained, deplores the increased restrictions on humanitarian access in [the affected area] resulting from increased insecurity, attacks against humanitarian workers, denial of access by the parties to the conflict and bureaucratic impediments imposed by the Government, stressing the need for the timely issuance of visas and travel permits for humanitarian organizations Notes with concern the continued high incidence of attacks against humanitarian workers, condemns these attacks in the strongest terms, emphasizing that the attacks impede efforts to aid the people of	S/RES/2117 (2013), pp.9 S/RES/2113 (2013), op. 16 S/RES/2096 (2013),	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp. 13; S/RES/2063 (2012), op. 14; S/RES/2041 (2011), pp. 14; S/RES/2003 (2011), op. 15; S/RES/2002 (2011), pp. 11; S/RES/1964 (2010), pp. 16; S/RES/1935 (2010), op. 10; S/RES/1917 (2010), pp. 15; S/RES/1894 (2009), op. 16; S/RES/1840 (2008), op. 16; S/RES/1828
attacks against humanitarian workers and the obstruction of the delivery of	relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law. Expressing concern at the continuing threats posed by the illicit transfer, destabilizing accumulation and misuse of small arms and light weapons to the safety and security of humanitarian workers and their effective provision of humanitarian assistance, expresses serious concern that access to populations in conflict-affected areas remains constrained, deplores the increased restrictions on humanitarian access in [the affected area] resulting from increased insecurity, attacks against humanitarian workers, denial of access by the parties to the conflict and bureaucratic impediments imposed by the Government, stressing the need for the timely issuance of visas and travel permits for humanitarian organizations Notes with concern the continued high incidence of attacks against humanitarian workers, condemns these attacks in the strongest terms, emphasizing that the attacks impede efforts to aid the people of [the affected country], and underlines the need for all parties to ensure full, safe and unhindered access	S/RES/2117 (2013), pp.9 S/RES/2113 (2013), op. 16 S/RES/2096 (2013),	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp. 13; S/RES/2063 (2012), op. 14; S/RES/2041 (2011), pp. 14; S/RES/2003 (2011), op. 15; S/RES/2002 (2011), pp. 11; S/RES/1964 (2010), pp. 16; S/RES/1935 (2010), op. 10; S/RES/1917 (2010), pp. 15; S/RES/1894 (2009), op. 16; S/RES/1840 (2008), op. 16; S/RES/1828 (2008), pp. 12 and op. 8;
attacks against humanitarian workers and the obstruction of the delivery of	relief supply and access, can constitute a violation of international humanitarian law. Expressing concern at the continuing threats posed by the illicit transfer, destabilizing accumulation and misuse of small arms and light weapons to the safety and security of humanitarian workers and their effective provision of humanitarian assistance, expresses serious concern that access to populations in conflict-affected areas remains constrained, deplores the increased restrictions on humanitarian access in [the affected area] resulting from increased insecurity, attacks against humanitarian workers, denial of access by the parties to the conflict and bureaucratic impediments imposed by the Government, stressing the need for the timely issuance of visas and travel permits for humanitarian organizations Notes with concern the continued high incidence of attacks against humanitarian workers, condemns these attacks in the strongest terms, emphasizing that the attacks impede efforts to aid the people of [the affected country], and underlines the need for all parties to ensure full, safe and unhindered access of all humanitarian actors, including United Nations staff and associated personnel, and comply fully	S/RES/2117 (2013), pp.9 S/RES/2113 (2013), op. 16 S/RES/2096 (2013),	S/RES/2109 (2013), pp. 13; S/RES/2063 (2012), op. 14; S/RES/2041 (2011), pp. 14; S/RES/2003 (2011), op. 15; S/RES/2002 (2011), pp. 11; S/RES/1964 (2010), pp. 16; S/RES/1935 (2010), op. 10; S/RES/1917 (2010), pp. 15; S/RES/1894 (2009), op. 16; S/RES/1840 (2008), op. 16; S/RES/1828

		1	1
	Strongly condemning the targeting, obstruction or prevention of the delivery of humanitarian aid in [the affected country] by any parties, especially armed groups, and deploring any attacks on humanitarian personnel,	S/RES/2010 (2011), pp. 14	pp. 13 and op. 14; and S/RES/1265 (1999), op. 8 and op. 9.
	Concerned at armed activities and banditry in [the affected countries] which threaten the security of the civilian	S/RES/1923 (2010),	
	population, the conduct of humanitarian operations in those areas and the stability of those countries, and which result	pp. 4	
	in serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law.		
	Reiterating its serious concern at the worsening humanitarian situation in [the affected country], strongly condemning	S/RES/1910 (2010),	
	the targeting and obstruction of the delivery of humanitarian aid by armed groups in [the affected country], which has	pp. 14	
	prevented the delivery of such aid in some areas, deploring the repeated attacks on humanitarian personnel, expressing	Tr.	
	its condemnation in the strongest terms of all acts of violence or abuses committed against civilians and humanitarian		
	personnel, in violation of international humanitarian law and human rights law, and reaffirming the importance of the		
	fight against impunity.		
	Condemns any attack against personnel or facilities from [the mission] and demands that no acts of intimidation or	S/RES/1892 (2009),	
	violence be directed against the United Nations and associated personnel or facilities or other actors engaged in	op. 14	
	humanitarian, development or peacekeeping work.		
Call for compliance	The Security Council calls on all parties to respect the UN guiding principles of humanitarian	S/PRST/2013/15	See also, for example,
with applicable	emergency assistance and stresses the importance of such assistance being delivered on the basis of	(2013), par. 3	S/PRST/2013/2 (2013),
international	need, devoid of any political prejudices and aims.		par. 13 and 14;
humanitarian law	The Security Council also recalls that under international humanitarian law, the wounded and sick	S/PRST/2013/15	S/RES/2109 (2013), op.
and the observance	must receive, to the fullest extent practicable, and with the least possible delay, medical care and	(2013), par. 10	13; S/RES/2076 (2012),
of humanitarian	attention required by their condition and that medical and humanitarian personnel, facilities and		op. 11; S/RES/2075
principles	transport must be respected and protected. To this end, the Council urges free passage to all areas for		(2012), op. 13;
	medical personnel and supplies, including surgical items and medicine.		S/RES/2063 (2012), pp.
	Calls on parties to armed conflict to comply with obligations under international humanitarian law	S/RES/2117 (2013),	12; S/RES/2053 (2012),
	to respect and protect humanitarian personnel, facilities and relief consignments, and to take measures	op.14	op. 26; S/RES/2047
	to eradicate the negative impact of the illicit transfer, destabilizing accumulation and misuse of small		(2012), op. 11;
	arms and light weapons on humanitarian actors, and take all required steps to facilitate the safe, rapid		S/RES/2032 (2011), op.
	and unimpeded passage of relief consignments, equipment and personnel;		9; S/RES/2014 (2011),
	calling on all parties to urgently facilitate unhindered humanitarian access in accordance with	S/RES/2113 (2013),	op. 10; S/RES/2010
	international law, including applicable international humanitarian law, and the guiding principles of	pp. 14	(2011), pp. 13;
	humanitarian assistance		S/RES/2003 (2011), op.
	Requests the Secretary-General, through his Special Representative, to continue to direct the	S/RES/2109 (2013),	15; S/RES/1828 (2008),
	operations of an integrated [Mission], coordinate all activities of the United Nations system in the	op. 2	op. 7; S/RES/1814
	[affected country], and support a coherent international approach to a stable peace in [the affected		(2008), op. 12;
	country], while respecting United Nations guiding principles of humanitarian assistance including		S/RES/1794 (2007), op.
	humanity, impartiality, neutrality, and independence;		17; S/RES/1778 (2007),
	Emphasizing the need for all parties to uphold and respect the humanitarian principles of humanity,	S/RES/2100 (2013),	op. 17; S/RES/1769
	neutrality, impartiality and independence in order to ensure the continued provision of humanitarian	pp. 8	(2007), op. 14;
	assistance, the safety of civilians receiving assistance and the security of humanitarian personnel		S/RES/1674 (2006), op. 8 and op. 22; S/RES/1574
	operating in [the affected country] and stressing the importance of humanitarian assistance being		(2004), op.
	delivered on the basis of need,		(2004), op.

Urging all those concerned, as set forth in international humanitarian law, including the Geneva	S/RES/2061 (2012),	11;S/RES/1565 (2004),
Conventions and the Hague Regulations, to allow full unimpeded access by humanitarian personnel to	pp. 12	op. 20 and op. 21;
all people in need of assistance, and to make available, as far as possible, all necessary facilities for	pp. 12	S/RES/1545 (2004),
their operations, and to promote the safety, security, and freedom of movement of humanitarian		op. 12; S/RES/1533
personnel and United Nations and its associated personnel and their assets,		(2004), op. 5;
	C/DEC/2047 (2012)	S/RES/1509 (2003), pp. 6
Strongly urges [the affected country] and [armed groups] to permit humanitarian access to the	S/RES/2046 (2012),	and op. 8;
affected population in the [affected areas], ensuring in accordance with applicable international law,	op. 4	S/RES/1502 (2003),
including applicable international humanitarian law, and guiding principles of emergency		op. 4; S/RES/1497
humanitarian assistance, the safe, unhindered and immediate access of United Nations and other		(2003), op. 11; and
humanitarian personnel, as well as the delivery of supplies and equipment, in order to allow such		S/RES/1493 (2003), op.
personnel to efficiently perform their task of assisting the conflict-affected civilian population;		12.
Reaffirms the obligation of all parties to implement fully the rules and principles of international humanitarian law,	S/RES/1923 (2010),	12.
particularly those regarding the protection of humanitarian personnel, and furthermore requests all the parties involved	op. 22	
to provide humanitarian personnel with immediate, free and unimpeded access to all persons in need of assistance, in		
accordance with applicable international law.		
Calls for the unimpeded provision and distribution throughout [the affected territory] of humanitarian assistance,	S/RES/1860 (2009),	
including of food, fuel and medical treatment.	op. 2	
Welcomes the initiatives aimed at creating and opening humanitarian corridors and other mechanisms for the sustained	S/RES/1860 (2009),	
delivery of humanitarian aid.	op. 3	
Calls upon all parties concerned to ensure that all peace processes, peace agreements and post-conflict recovery and	S/RES/1674 (2006),	
$reconstruction\ planning\\ include\ specific\ measures\ for\ the\ protection\ of\ civilians\ including\\ the\ facilitation\ of\ the$	op. 11	
provision of humanitarian assistance		
Calls upon all Member States to ensure the free, unhindered and expeditious movement to [the affected State] of all	S/RES/1590 (2005),	
personnel, as well as equipment, provisions, supplies and other goods, including vehicles and spare parts, which are for	op. 8	
the exclusive and official use of [the peacekeeping operation].		
Calls on [the affected State to facilitate] international relief for the humanitarian disaster by means of a moratorium on	S/RES/1556 (2004),	
all restrictions that might hinder the provision of humanitarian assistance and access to affected populations	op. 1	
Underlines the importance of safe and unimpeded access of humanitarian personnel to civilians in armed conflicts, calls	S/RES/1296 (2000),	
upon the parties concerned, including neighboring States, to cooperate fully with the United Nations Humanitarian	op. 8	
Coordinator and United Nations agencies in providing such access, invites States and the Secretary-General to bring to		
its attention information regarding the deliberate denial of such access in violation of international law, where such		
denial may constitute a threat to international peace and security, and, in this regard, expresses its willingness to		
consider such information and, when necessary, to adopt appropriate steps.		
Expresses its intention, where appropriate, to call upon the parties to a conflict to make special arrangements to meet the	S/RES/1296 (2000),	
protection and assistance requirements of women, children and other vulnerable groups, including through the	op. 10	
promotion of "days of immunization" and other opportunities for the safe and unhindered delivery of basic necessary		
services.		

Humanitarian	The Security Council also urges all Member States to respond swiftly to the United Nations'	S/PRST/2013/15	
assistance and	humanitarian appeals to meet the spiralling needs of people inside [the affected country], in particular	(2013), par. 17	
preparedness	internally displaced persons, and Refugees [from the affected country] in neighbouring countries,		
	and to ensure that all pledges are honoured in full. It further urges all Member States, in coordination		
	with international financial institutions and United Nations agencies, to increase their support to		
	address the increasing political, socio-economic and financial impact of the refugee crisis on hosting		
	countries.		
	Underscores the importance of humanitarian aid operations, condemns any politicization of	S/RES/2060 (2012),	
	humanitarian assistance, or misuse or misappropriation, and calls upon Member States and the United	op. 5	
	Nations to take all feasible steps to mitigate these aforementioned practices in [the affected country];		
	Expressing serious concern that the United Nations consolidated appeal for [the affected country] is	S/RES/2010 (2011),	
	not fully funded, stressing the need for urgent mobilisation of resources to those in need and calling on	pp. 15	
	all Member States to contribute to current and future consolidated humanitarian appeals		
	Expressing the importance of addressing humanitarian issues confronting the people [of the	S/RES/2001 (2011),	
	affected country] and stressing the need to continue to form a coordinated response and to provide	pp. 10	
	adequate resources to address these issues.		
	Stressing the need to further improve the reach, quality and quantity of humanitarian aid, ensuring	S/RES/1974 (2011),	
	efficient, effective and timely coordination and delivery of humanitarian assistance, including through	pp. 19	
	enhanced coordination among the United Nations agencies, funds and programmes under the authority		
	of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General and between the United Nations and other		
	donors, especially where it is most needed, emphasizing in this regard the need for all, within the		
	framework of humanitarian assistance, of upholding and respecting the humanitarian principles, of		
	humanity, neutrality, impartiality and independence,		
	Expressing its concern at the significant decline in humanitarian funding for [the affected country] and	S/RES/1964 (2010),	
	calling on all Member States to contribute to current and future consolidated humanitarian appeals,	pp. 18	
	[N]oting the importance of contingency planning.	S/RES/1933 (2010),	
		pp. 6	
	Stressing the ongoing importance of providing humanitarian and development assistance to the civilian populations	S/RES/1919 (2010),	
	throughout [the affected country], encouraging comprehensive preparedness efforts by the United Nations including	pp. 13	
	the need for increased humanitarian and development assistance and the need for continued cooperation among the		
	[parties to the peace agreement], the United Nations and humanitarian organizations and urging donors to support		
	implementation of the [peace agreement] and to honour all pledges of financial and material support.		
	Expressing its concern at the significant decline in humanitarian funding for [the affected country] and calling on all	S/RES/1910 (2010),	
	Member States to contribute to current and future consolidated humanitarian appeals.	pp. 15	
Role of United		S/PRST/2013/15	See also, for example,
Nations		(2013), par. 13	S/RES/2104 (2013), op.
peacekeeping and			14; S/RES/2093 (2013),
other relevant	The Security Council further urges the authorities to take immediate steps to facilitate the		op. 1; S/RES/2086
		1	(2013), op. 8;
missions and actors	expansion of humanitarian relief operations, and lift bureaucratic impediments and other obstacles,		(2013), op. 8,

Governmental Organizations to engage in humanitarian relief activities; (b) easing and expediting the procedures for the operationalization of further humanitarian hubs, the entry and movement of humanitarian personnel and convoys by granting the necessary visas and permits in a predictable

manner, the importation of goods and equipment, such as communication tools, protective armoured vehicles and medical and surgical equipment, needed for humanitarian operations; (c) promptly facilitating safe and unhindered humanitarian access to people in need, through the most effective ways, including across conflict lines and, where appropriate, across borders from neighbouring countries in accordance with the UN guiding principles of humanitarian emergency assistance; and (d) accelerating approval for the implementation of humanitarian projects, including those in the revised		1; S/RES/2000 (2011), op. 7; S/RES/1999 (2011), op. 3; S/RES/1933 (2010), op. 16; S/RES/1894 (2009), op. 12 and op. 14;
Humanitarian Assistance Response Plan. The Security Council also urges all parties to: (b) immediately demilitarize medical facilities, schools and water stations, refrain from targeting civilian objects, and agree on the modalities to implement humanitarian pauses, as well as key routes to enable promptly — upon notification from relief agencies — the safe and unhindered passage of humanitarian convoys along these routes to access people in need; and (c) designate empowered interlocutors with the necessary authority to discuss with humanitarian actors operational and policy issues.	S/PRST/2013/15 (2013), par. 14	S/RES/1778 (2007), op. 6; S/RES/1772 (2007), op. 9(d); S/RES/1769 (2007), op. 15; S/RES/1756 (2007), op. 2; S/RES/1701 (2006), op. 12; S/RES/1674
Decides that the mandate of [the Mission] shall be the following: (g) Support humanitarian assistance – To facilitate, as necessary, unhindered humanitarian access and to help strengthen the delivery of humanitarian assistance to conflict-affected and vulnerable populations, notably by contributing to enhancing security for its delivery	S/RES/2112 (2013), op. 6	(2006), op. 16; S/RES/1590 (2005), op. 16; S/RES/1565 (2004), op. 4 and op. 5;
The Security Council recognizes the need for consistent engagement by humanitarian agencies with all parties to armed conflict for humanitarian purposes, including activities aimed at ensuring respect for international humanitarian law. The Council stresses the need to ensure simplified and expedited procedures for humanitarian personnel and goods in order to better deliver quick support to civilians on the ground. The Council also underlines the importance of systematic monitoring and analysis of constraints on humanitarian access.	S/PRST/2013/2 (2013), par. 17	S/RES/1542 (2004), op. 9; S/RES/1528 (2004), op. 6; S/RES/1509 (2003), op. 3 (k); S/RES/1502 (2003), op. 5 (a); and S/RES/1270
Decides to authorize the deployment of an African-led International Support Mission in [the affected country] for an initial period of one year, which shall take all necessary measures, in compliance with applicable international humanitarian law and human rights law and in full respect of the sovereignty, territorial integrity and unity of [the affected country] to carry out the following tasks: (e) To support the [national] authorities to create a secure environment for the civilian-led delivery of humanitarian assistance, as requested, within its capabilities and in close coordination with humanitarian actors;	S/RES/2085 (2012), op. 9	(1999), op. 14.
Expresses its intention to: (a) Call on parties to armed conflict to comply with the obligations applicable to them under international humanitarian law to take all required steps to protect civilians and to facilitate the rapid and unimpeded passage of relief consignments, equipment and personnel, (b) Mandate UN peacekeeping and other relevant missions, where appropriate, to assist in creating conditions conducive to safe, timely and unimpeded humanitarian assistance.	S/RES/1894 (2009), op. 15 (a) and (b)	
Invites the Secretary-General to continue the systematic monitoring and analysis of constraints on humanitarian access, to include as appropriate observations and recommendations in his briefings and country-specific reports to the Council.	S/RES/1894 (2009), op. 17	
[U]nderlines, in particular, that [the mission] is authorized to take all necessary measures to provide security for key infrastructure and to contribute, as may be requested and within its capabilities and existing mandate, to the creation of the necessary security conditions for the provision of humanitarian assistance.	S/RES/1863 (2009), op. 2	
 Acting under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, (a) Decides further that [the mission] shall be authorized	S/RES/1861 (2009),	

	to take all necessary measures, within its capabilities and its area of operations, to fulfil the following functions, in	op. 7 (a) and (ii)	
	liaison with the Government of [the affected country]: (ii) To facilitate the delivery of humanitarian aid and the free		
	movement of humanitarian personnel by helping to improve security in the area of operations.		
	Reiterates its support for the contribution made by some States to protect the World Food Programme maritime	S/RES/1814 (2008),	
	convoys, calls upon States and regional organizations, in close coordination with each other and as notified in advance	op. 11	
	to the Secretary-General, and at the request of [the Government], to take action to protect shipping involved with the		
	transportation and delivery of humanitarian aid and United Nations-authorized activities, calls upon [regional		
	peacekeeping mission] troop-contributing countries, as appropriate, to provide support to this end, and requests the		
	Secretary-General to provide his support to this effect.		
Accountability for	Condemning all attacks against United Nations peacekeepers and humanitarian personnel, regardless of their	S/RES/2053 (2012),	See also, for example,
attacks against	perpetrators, and emphasizing that those responsible for such attacks must be brought to justice.	pp. 13	S/RES/1991 (2011), pp.
humanitarian	Emphasizing that there are existing prohibitions under international law against attacks knowingly and intentionally	S/RES/1502 (2003),	11; S/RES/1925 (2010),
workers	directed against personnel involved in a humanitarian assistance or peacekeeping mission undertaken in accordance	pp. 5	pp. 14; S/RES/1674
	with the Charter of the United Nations which in situations of armed conflicts constitute war crimes, and recalling the	PP. C	(2006), op. 23; and
	need for States to end impunity for such criminal acts.		S/RES/1265 (1999), op.
	Expresses its strong condemnation of all forms of violence, including, inter alia, murder, rape and sexual assault,	S/RES/1502 (2003),	10.
	intimidation, armed robbery, abduction, hostage-taking, kidnapping, harassment and illegal arrest and detention to	op. 1 and op. 2	10.
	which those participating in humanitarian operations are increasingly exposed, as well as attacks on humanitarian	op. 1 and op. 2	
	convoys and acts of destruction and looting of their property; Urges States to ensure that crimes against such personnel		
	do not remain unpunished.	C/DEC/1502 (2002)	
	Expresses its determination to take appropriate steps in order to ensure the safety and security of humanitarian	S/RES/1502 (2003),	
	personnel and United Nations and its associated personnel, including, inter alia, by: (a) Requesting the Secretary-	op. 5 (a)	
	General to seek the inclusion of, and that host countries include, key provisions of the Convention on the Safety of		
	United Nations and Associated Personnel, among others, those regarding the prevention of attacks against members of		
	United Nations operations, the establishment of such attacks as crimes punishable by law and the prosecution or		
	extradition of offenders, in future as well as, if necessary, in existing status-of-forces, status-of-missions and host		
	country agreements negotiated between the United Nations and those countries, mindful of the importance of the timely		
	conclusion of such agreements.	S/RES/2091 (2013),	
Targeted and	Urges the Government to respond to the requests [from the Committee appointed to oversee the implementation of the relevant sanctions regime] on investigations conducted and accountability	op. 11	See also, for example,
graduated measures	measures undertaken for attacks against humanitarian personnel; and the situation of civilian	_	S/RES/1894 (2009), op.
as a response to the	populations in [specific areas], where the Panel of Experts, [the Mission] and humanitarian agencies		and op. 17; S/RES/1727
obstruction of the	and personnel have been denied access, and measures taken to allow unimpeded and regular access for humanitarian relief to these areas;		(2006), op. 12;
delivery of	Decides that the provisions [relating to travel bans and freezing of assets and economic resources] shall apply to individuals	S/RES/2002 (2011),	S/RES/1296 (2000), op.
humanitarian aid	[and] entities, designated by the [Sanctions Committee]; (c) as obstructing the delivery of humanitarian assistance to [the	op. 1	5; and S/RES/1265
and to attacks	affected State], or access to, or distribution of, humanitarian assistance in [the affected State].		(1999), op. 10.
against	Expresses its determination to take appropriate steps in order to ensure the safety and security of humanitarian	S/RES/1502 (2003),	
humanitarian	personnel and United Nations and its associated personnel, including, inter alia, by: (b) Encouraging the Secretary-	op. 5 (b)	
workers	General, in accordance with his prerogatives under the Charter of the United Nations, to bring to the attention of the		
	Security Council situations in which humanitarian assistance is denied as a consequence of violence directed against		
	humanitarian personnel and United Nations and its associated personnel.		

grounds

related assistance, or evacuating foreign nationals from the [affected State] ...

D. Conduct of hostilities

Condemn, and call for the cessation of, violations of applicable international humanitarian law and human rights law

Recalling the Presidential Statement of 12 February 2013 that condemned all violations of international law against civilians, in particular the deliberate targeting of civilians, indiscriminate or disproportionate attacks, and sexual and gender based violence. Remaining greatly concerned by the persistent high levels of violence and abuses and violations of international law, condemning in particular those involving the targeted attacks against civilians, widespread sexual and gender-based violence, systematic recruitment and use of children by certain parties to the conflict, the displacement of significant numbers of civilians, extrajudicial executions and arbitrary arrests Condemns in the strongest terms all attacks, including Improvised Explosive Device attacks, suicide attacks, assassinations and abductions, targeting civilians and [national] and international forces, and condemns further the use by the [armed groups] of civilians as human shields, including the recruitment and use of children, killing and maiming of civilians, including of children, rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence and abductions, and targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human shields. Condemns all violence and hostilities directed agai			
disproportionate attacks, and sexual and gender based violence. Remaining greatly concerned by the persistent high levels of violence and abuses and violations of international law, condemning in particular those involving the targeted attacks against civilians, widespread sexual and gender-based violence, systematic recruitment and use of children by certain parties to the conflict, the displacement of significant numbers of civilians, extrajudicial executions and arbitrary arrests Condemns in the strongest terms all attacks, including Improvised Explosive Device attacks, suicide attacks, assassinations and abductions, targetting civilians and [national] and international forces, and condemns further the use by the [armed groups] of civilians as human shields; Strongly condemns the continued violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, including the recruitment and use of children, killing and maining of civilians, including of children, rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence and abductions, and targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians as human shields; Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. Stress/1868 (2003), op. 2 and op. 5. Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human Stres	Recalling the Presidential Statement of 12 February 2013 that condemned all violations of	S/RES/2109 (2013),	See also, for example,
Remaining greatly concerned by the persistent high levels of violence and abuses and violations of international law, condemning in particular those involving the targeted attacks against civilians, widespread sexual and gender-based violence, systematic recruitment and use of children by certain parties to the conflict, the displacement of significant numbers of civilians, extrajudicial executions and arbitrary arrests Condemns in the strongest terms all attacks, including Improvised Explosive Device attacks, suicide attacks, assassinations and abductions, targeting civilians and [national] and international forces, and condemns further the use by the [armed groups] of civilians as human shields; Strongly condemns the continued violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, including the recruitment and use of children, killing and maining of civilians, including of children, rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence and abductions, and targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians as human S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 2 and op. 5. Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1828 (2008),	international law against civilians, in particular the deliberate targeting of civilians, indiscriminate or	pp. 11	S/RES/2091 (2013), pp. 7
international law, condemning in particular those involving the targeted attacks against civilians, widespread sexual and gender-based violence, systematic recruitment and use of children by certain parties to the conflict, the displacement of significant numbers of civilians, extrajudicial executions and arbitrary arrests Condemns in the strongest terms all attacks, including Improvised Explosive Device attacks, suicide attacks, assassinations and abductions, targeting civilians and [national] and international forces, and condemns further the use by the [armed groups] of civilians as human shields; Strongly condemns the continued violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, including the recruitment and use of children, killing and maiming of civilians, including of children, rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence and abductions, and targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 2 and op. 5. S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 5.	disproportionate attacks, and sexual and gender based violence.		and pp. 8; S/RES/2069
widespread sexual and gender-based violence, systematic recruitment and use of children by certain parties to the conflict, the displacement of significant numbers of civilians, extrajudicial executions and arbitrary arrests Condemns in the strongest terms all attacks, including Improvised Explosive Device attacks, suicide attacks, assassinations and abductions, targeting civilians and [national] and international forces, and condemns further the use by the [armed groups] of civilians as human shields; Strongly condemns the continued violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, including the recruitment and use of children, killing and maiming of civilians, including of children, rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence and abductions, and targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1860 (2008), op. 22; S/RES/1860 (2013), op. 28 S/RES/2088 (2013), op. 13 S/RES/2088 (2013), op. 13 S/RES/2080 (2013)	Remaining greatly concerned by the persistent high levels of violence and abuses and violations of	S/RES/2098 (2013),	(2012), pp. 21;
parties to the conflict, the displacement of significant numbers of civilians, extrajudicial executions and arbitrary arrests Condemns in the strongest terms all attacks, including Improvised Explosive Device attacks, suicide attacks, assassinations and abductions, targeting civilians and [national] and international forces, and condemns further the use by the [armed groups] of civilians as human shields; Strongly condemns the continued violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, including the recruitment and use of children, killing and maining of civilians, including of children, rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence and abductions, and targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. SRES/1860 (2003), op. 22; RES/1868 (2001), op. 28 SRES/2096 (2013), op. 28 SRES/2088 (2013), op. 13 SRES/2088 (2013), op. 13 SRES/2003 (2011), pp. 13 SRES/2003 (2011), pp. 13 SRES/2003 (2011), pp. 13 SRES/1860 (2004), op. 2 and op. 5. SRES/1860 (2004), op. 29; and SRES/1296 (2004), op. 11; SRES/1860 (2004), op. 29; and SRES/1296 (2004), op. 13 SRES/2008 (2013), op. 29; and SRES/2008 (international law, condemning in particular those involving the targeted attacks against civilians,	pp. 16	S/RES/2041 (2012), pp.
and arbitrary arrests Condemns in the strongest terms all attacks, including Improvised Explosive Device attacks, suicide attacks, assassinations and abductions, targeting civilians and [national] and international forces, and condemns further the use by the [armed groups] of civilians as human shields; Strongly condemns the continued violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, including the recruitment and use of children, killing and maiming of civilians, including of children, rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence and abductions, and targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1860 (2008), op. 22; S/RES/1860 (2008), op. 26; S/RES/1860 (2003), op. 27; and S/RES/1493 (2003), op. 29; and S/RES/149	widespread sexual and gender-based violence, systematic recruitment and use of children by certain		33; S/RES/2010 (2011),
Condemns in the strongest terms all attacks, including Improvised Explosive Device attacks, suicide attacks, assassinations and abductions, targeting civilians and [national] and international forces, and condemns further the use by the [armed groups] of civilians as human shields; Strongly condemns the continued violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, including the recruitment and use of children, killing and maiming of civilians, including of children, rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence and abductions, and targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of violence committed against civilians as human S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 5 Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1828 (2008),	parties to the conflict, the displacement of significant numbers of civilians, extrajudicial executions		op. 22; S/RES/1868
attacks, assassinations and abductions, targeting civilians and [national] and international forces, op. 28 and condemns further the use by the [armed groups] of civilians as human shields; Strongly condemns the continued violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, including the recruitment and use of children, killing and maiming of civilians, including of children, rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence and abductions, and targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 5 Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human 12; S/RES/1888 (2013), op. 28; S/RES/1898 (2013), op. 13 S/RES/1893 (2003), op. 2; and S/RES/1498 (2003), op. 2; and S/RES/1498 (2003), op. 2; and op. 5.	and arbitrary arrests		(2009), op. 12;
and condemns further the use by the [armed groups] of civilians as human shields; Strongly condemns the continued violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, including the recruitment and use of children, killing and maiming of civilians, including of children, rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence and abductions, and targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1828 (2008), S/RES/1828 (2008),	Condemns in the strongest terms all attacks, including Improvised Explosive Device attacks, suicide	S/RES/2096 (2013),	S/RES/1806 (2008), op.
Strongly condemns the continued violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, including the recruitment and use of children, killing and maiming of civilians, including of children, rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence and abductions, and targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 5 Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1828 (2008),	attacks, assassinations and abductions, targeting civilians and [national] and international forces,	op. 28	12; S/RES/1674 (2006),
including the recruitment and use of children, killing and maiming of civilians, including of children, rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence and abductions, and targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1493 (2003), op. 2; and S/RES/1296 (2000), op. 2 and op. 5. S/RES/1493 (2003), op. 2; and S/RES/1296 (2000), op. 2 and op. 5. S/RES/1498 (2008), op. 2; and S/RES/1296 (2000), op. 2 and op. 5.	and condemns further the use by the [armed groups] of civilians as human shields;		op. 26; S/RES/1574
rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence and abductions, and targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 5 Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1828 (2008),	Strongly condemns the continued violations of international humanitarian and human rights law,	S/RES/2088 (2013),	(2004), op. 11;
targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 5 Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1828 (2008),	including the recruitment and use of children, killing and maiming of civilians, including of children,	op. 13	S/RES/1493 (2003), op.
Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area], including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 2 and op. 5. S/RES/1860 (2001), pp. 13 S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 5	rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence and abductions, and		8; S/RES/1468 (2003),
including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 5 Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1828 (2008),	targeting of ethnic minorities perpetrated by armed groups		op. 2; and S/RES/1296
affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 5 Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1828 (2008),	Expressing deep concern at the deteriorating security situation in some parts of [the affected area],	S/RES/2003 (2011),	(2000), op. 2 and op. 5.
have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 5 Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1828 (2008),	including ceasefire violations, attacks by rebel groups, aerial bombardment by the Government of [the	pp. 13	
contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 5 Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1828 (2008),	affected country], inter-tribal fighting, attacks on humanitarian personnel and peacekeepers, which		
civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 5 Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1828 (2008),	have restricted humanitarian access to conflict areas where vulnerable civilian populations reside, as		
civilians, Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 5 Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1828 (2008),	contained in the report in the Secretary-General, and the displacement of tens of thousands of		
Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism. S/RES/1860 (2009), op. 5 Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1828 (2008),	civilians, and calling on all parties to cease hostilities, including all acts of violence committed against		
op. 5 Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1828 (2008),	civilians,		
Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human S/RES/1828 (2008),	Condemns all violence and hostilities directed against civilians and all acts of terrorism.	S/RES/1860 (2009),	
		op. 5	
shields. pp. 13	Demanding an end to attacks on civilians, from any quarter, including by aerial bombing, and the use of civilians as human	S/RES/1828 (2008),	
	shields.	pp. 13	

	Remaining seriously concerned over the continued proliferation of weapons from within and outside the region that threaten peace, security, and stability of States in this region, Condemning the continuing illicit flow of weapons within and into the [affected State] in violation of resolutions [prescribing sanctions], declaring its determination to continue to monitor closely the implementation of the arms embargo and other measures set out by its resolutions concerning the [affected State] Notes that the excessive accumulation and destabilizing effect of small arms and light weapons pose a considerable impediment to the provision of humanitarian assistance and have a potential to exacerbate and prolong conflicts, endanger civilians and undermine security and the confidence required for a return to peace and stability Recognizes the deleterious impact of the proliferation of arms, in particular small arms, on the security of civilians, including refugees and other vulnerable populations, particularly children, and, in this regard, recalls resolution 1209 (1998) of 19 November 1998	S/RES/2085 (2012), pp. 5 S/RES/2078 (2012), pp. 7 S/RES/1894 (2009), op. 29 S/RES/1261 (1999), op. 14	12; S/RES/1919 (2010), op. 15; S/RES/1296 (2000), op. 21; S/RES/1265 (1999), op. 17.
Call for compliance	Reminds Member States of their obligation to fully and effectively comply with Council-mandated	S/RES/2117 (2013),	See also, for example,
with international	arms embargoes and to take appropriate measures, including all legal and administrative means against	op. 2	S/RES/2079 (2012), op.
measures on small	any activity that violates such arms embargoes, and including, in accordance with relevant Council		8; S/RES/1952 (2010),
arms and light	resolutions, through cooperating with all relevant United Nations entities; by making available to		pp. 7; S/RES/1937
weapons	relevant sanctions committees all pertinent information on any alleged violations of arms embargoes; by acting on credible information to prevent the supply, sale, transfer or export of small arms and light		(2010), pp. 6; S/RES/1209 (1998),
	weapons in contravention of Council mandated arms embargoes; by facilitating unhindered access by		op. 3.
	relevant Council mandated personnel in accordance with Council mandates; and by applying relevant		·F···
	international standards such as the International Tracing Instrument;		
	Urges States to consider signing and ratifying the Arms Trade Treaty as soon as possible and	S/RES/2117 (2013),	
	encourages States, intergovernmental, regional and subregional organizations that are in a position to	op. 19	
	do so to render assistance in capacity-building to enable States Parties to fulfil and implement the		
	Treaty's obligations;		
	Encourages the Government of [the affected country] to enhance stockpile security, accountability and	S/RES/2078 (2012),	
	management of arms and ammunition, with the assistance of international partners as necessary and	op. 12	
	requested, and to urgently implement a national weapons marking program, in particular for state- owned firearms, in line with the standards established by the Nairobi Protocol and the Regional Centre		
	on Small Arms;		
	Emphasizing the importance of full compliance with the prohibition on sales and supply of arms and	S/RES/2004 (2011),	
	related materiel established by [relevant sanction resolution],	pp. 8	
	Urges Members States, in accordance with the United Nations Programme of Action on Small Arms and Lights	S/RES/1460 (2003),	
	Weapons to Prevent, Combat and Eradicate the Illicit Trade in Small Arms and Light Weapons, to take effective action	op. 7	
	through, inter alia, conflict resolution and the development and implementation of national legislation, in a manner		
	which is consistent with existing responsibilities of States under relevant international law, to control the illicit trade of		
	small arms to parties in armed conflict that do not respect fully the relevant provisions of applicable international law		
	relating to the rights and protection of children in armed conflict	C/DEC/1210 (2000)	
	Calls for effective international action to prevent the illegal flow of small arms into areas of conflict.	S/RES/1318 (2000), op. VI	
	Stresses the importance of all Member States, and in particular States involved in manufacturing and marketing of	S/RES/1209 (1998),	

	Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (c) Monitoring of	S/RES/2000 (2011),	
	the arms embargo – To monitor the implementation of the [arms embargo] imposed by [relevant	op. 7	
	provision], in cooperation with the Group of Experts established under [relevant resolution], including		
	by inspecting, as they deem it necessary and when appropriate without notice, all weapons,		
	ammunition and related material regardless of location, – To collect, as appropriate, arms and any		
	related materiel brought into [the affected country] in violation of the [arms embargo] imposed by		
	[relevant provision], and to dispose of such arms and related materiel as appropriate. (d) Collection of		
	weapons - To continue to assist the national authorities, in collecting, registering, securing and		
	disposing of weapons and in clearing explosive remnants of war, as appropriate, To support the		
	Government in coordination with other partners to develop and implement community weapons		
	collection programs, which should be linked to community violence reduction and reconciliation, – To		
	coordinate with the Government in ensuring that the collected weapons are not disseminated or re-		
	utilized outside a comprehensive national security strategy		
	Recognizes the detrimental impact of the proliferation of arms, in particular small arms, on the security of civilians by	S/RES/1919 (2010),	
	fuelling armed conflict, encourages [the mission] to continue its efforts in providing assistance to the Government of [the	op. 15	
	affected area] with regard to the civilian disarmament process, in particular by strengthening the capacity of local authorities		
	to deter inter-communal conflicts and by monitoring forced civilian disarmament initiatives in an effort to avert		
	disarmament operations that could exacerbate insecurity in [the affected area].		
Targeted and	Acknowledging the important contribution of Council-mandated arms embargoes in countering the	S/RES/2117 (2013),	See also, for example,
graduated measures	illicit transfer of small arms and light weapons, mitigating the intensity of conflict and creating	pp.12	S/RES/1521 (2003), op. 2
as a response to the	conditions conducive to the peaceful resolution of situations that threaten or breach international peace		(a); and S/RES/1907
illicit trade in small	and security, and acknowledging also the contribution Council-mandated arms embargoes make in		(2009), op. 12.
arms and light	supporting conflict prevention, post-conflict peacebuilding, disarmament, demobilization and		
weapons	reintegration and security sector reform,		
	Decides that the arms embargo shall not apply to the supplies of non-lethal equipment intended	S/RES/1946 (2010),	
	solely to enable the [national] security forces to use only appropriate and proportionate force while	op. 5	
	maintaining public order, as approved in advance by the Sanctions Committee;	1	
	Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by	S/RES/1946 (2010),	
	the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (f) Acting in violation	op. 6	
	of the measures imposed by [paragraph providing for arms embargo];	· P	
	Decides that all Member States shall immediately take the necessary measures to prevent the sale or supply to [the	S/RES/1907 (2009),	
	affected State] by their nationals or from their territories or using their flag vessels or aircraft, of arms and related	op. 5	
	materiel of all types, including weapons and ammunition, military vehicles and equipment, paramilitary equipment, and	-r	
	spare parts for the aforementioned, and technical assistance, training, financial and other assistance, related to the		
	military activities or to the provision, manufacture, maintenance or use of these items, whether or not originating in		
	their territories.		
	Decides that all States shall take the measures as previously imposed by [the Security Council's sanction resolutions on	S/RES/1904 (2009),	
	certain illegal armed groups] and other individuals, groups, undertakings and entities associated with them:	op. 1 (c)	
	(c) Prevent the direct or indirect supply, sale, or transfer to these individuals, groups, undertakings and entities from	ор. 1 (С)	
	their territories or by their nationals outside their territories, or using their flag vessels or aircraft, of arms and related		
	uich termones of by their nationals outside their termones, of using their mag vessels of afferant, of arms and fetaled		

	materiel of all types including weapons and ammunition, military vehicles and equipment, paramilitary equipment, and	
	spare parts for the aforementioned, and technical advice, assistance, or training related to military activities.	
	[R]eaffirms its intention to consider imposing, through country-specific resolutions, targeted and graduated measures,	S/RES/1612 (2005),
	such as, inter alia, a ban on the export and supply of small arms and light weapons and of other military equipment and	op. 9
	on military assistance, against parties to situations of armed conflict which are on the Security Council's agenda and are	
	in violation of applicable international law relating to the rights and protection of children in armed conflict.	
	Expresses its intention to consider taking appropriate steps, in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations, to	S/RES/1379 (2001),
	address the linkages between armed conflict and terrorism, the illicit trade in precious minerals, the illicit trafficking in	op. 6
	small arms and light weapons, and other criminal activities, which can prolong armed conflict or intensify its impact on	
	civilian populations, including children.	
International and	Calls upon all Member States, in particular States of the region, acting nationally or through regional	S/RES/1973 (2011),
regional cooperation	organisations or arrangements, in order to ensure strict implementation of the arms embargo	op. 13
in preventing the	established by [provision of the relevant resolution], to inspect in their territory, including seaports	
illicit trade in small	and airports, and on the high seas, vessels and aircraft bound to or from the [affected State], if the	
arms and light	State concerned has information that provides reasonable grounds to believe that the cargo contains	
weapons	items the supply, sale, transfer or export of which is prohibited by [paragraph of the relevant	
	resolution], including the provision of armed mercenary personnel, <i>calls upon</i> all flag States of	
	such vessels and aircraft to cooperate with such inspections and authorises Member States to use all measures commensurate to the specific circumstances to carry out such inspections	
	•	C/DEC/1052 (2010)
	Encourages enhanced cooperation between all States, particularly those in the region, [the mission]	S/RES/1952 (2010),
	and the Group of Experts [informing the sanction Committee] and encourages further that all parties	op. 17
	and all States ensure cooperation with the Group of Experts [informing the sanction Committee] by	
	individuals and entities within their jurisdiction or under their control;	G/DEC/1047 (2010)
	Urges further in this context that all parties [in the affected country] and all States, particularly those	S/RES/1946 (2010),
	in the region, ensure: – the safety of the members of the Group of Experts [informing the sanction	op. 16
	Committee]; – unhindered access by the Group of Experts [informing the sanction Committee], in	
	particular to persons, documents and sites in order for the Group of Experts to execute its mandate;	C/DEC/1045 (2010)
	Urges all States, relevant United Nations bodies, the [regional organization] and other interested	S/RES/1945 (2010),
	parties, to cooperate fully with the Committee and the Panel of Experts [informing the sanction	op. 5
	Committee], in particular by supplying any information at their disposal on implementation of the	
	measures imposed by [resolutions imposing sanctions];	C/DEC/100/ (2000)
	Requests the Governments of the [affected State] and of all States, particularly those in the region, the United Nations	S/RES/1896 (2009),
	Organization Mission in the [affected State] and the Group of Experts to cooperate intensively, including by exchanging	op. 10
	information regarding arms shipments, trading routes and strategic mines known to be controlled or used by armed	
	groups, flights from the region to the [affected State] and from the [affected State] to the region, the illegal	
	exploitation and trafficking in natural resources, and activities of individuals and entities designated by the [Sanction]	
	Committee pursuant to paragraph 4 of resolution 1857 (2008).	G/DEG/1007 (2000)
	Further demands that all parties and all States ensure cooperation with the Group of Experts by individuals and entities	S/RES/1896 (2009),
	within their jurisdiction or under their control, and requests in this regard all States to identify a focal point to the	op. 12
	Committee in order to enhance cooperation and information sharing with the Group of Experts.	G D TIGH CER (BCCC)
	Calls upon the countries of the region to reinforce their cooperation with the Security Council's Committee and with the	S/RES/1653 (2006),

	Group of Experts in enforcing the arms embargo in [the affected State] and to combat cross-border trafficking of	op. 16	
i i	illicit small arms, light weapons and illicit natural resources as well as the movement of combatants, and reiterates its		
	demand that [States in the region] take measures to prevent the use of their respective territories in support of the		
	activities of armed groups present in the region.		
	Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that his [Special Representatives for neighbouring countries] coordinate the	S/RES/1545 (2004),	
	activities of [their respective missions], share military information at their disposal, in particular concerning cross-	op. 20	
1	border movements of armed elements and arms trafficking, and pool their logistic and administrative resources, to an		
	extent that does not affect the ability to carry out their respective mandates, in order to maximize efficiency and cost-		
	effectiveness.		
Mine action and	Expressing also concern with the serious threat that anti-personnel mines, remnants of war and	S/RES/2096 (2013),	See also, for example,
explosive remnants	Improvised Explosive Devices pose to the civilian population, and stressing the need to refrain from	pp. 30	S/RES/2104 (2013), pp.
of war	the use of weapons and devices prohibited by international law,		26; S/RES/1986 (2011),
	Notes, in this regard, that multidimensional peacekeeping missions may be mandated by the Security	S/RES/2086 (2013),	pp. 15
	Council, inter-alia, to: (d) Provide for rapid response in mine action as well as advisory services and	op. 8	
1	training tailored to needs of national authorities, upon request, with a view to enabling risk reduction,		
,	victim assistance, demining and stockpile management and disposal;		
	Demands that the [relevant Governments] facilitate the deployment of the United Nations Mine Action	S/RES/2075 (2012),	
	Service to ensure [the relevant personnel] freedom of movement as well as the identification and	op. 12	
	clearance of mines in [the affected area];		
	Demands that [the relevant countries] facilitate the deployment of the United Nations Mine Action	S/RES/2047 (2012),	
	Service as well as the identification and clearance of mines in the [affected areas];	op. 10	
	Noting the ratification of the Convention on Cluster Munitions by [the affected country],	S/RES/2011 (2011)	
		(pp. 22)	
,	Welcomes the achievements to date in the implementation of the Mine Action Programme of [the affected country],	S/RES/1917 (2010),	
	and encourages the Government of [the affected country], with the support of the United Nations and all the relevant	op. 19	
	actors, to continue its efforts towards the removal of anti-personnel landmines, anti-tank landmines and explosive		
1	remnants of war in order to reduce the threats posed to human life and peace and security in the country; and expresses		
1	the need to provide assistance for the care, rehabilitation, and economic and social reintegration of victims, including		
	persons with disabilities.		
	[C]alls on parties to armed conflict to take all feasible precautions to protect the civilian population, including children,	S/RES/1894 (2009),	
	from the effects of landmines and other explosive remnants of war, and in this regard, encourages the international	op. 29	
	community to support country efforts in clearing landmines and other explosive remnants of war and to provide		
	assistance for the care, rehabilitation and economic and social reintegration of victims, including persons with		
	disabilities.	1	

	assistance in time action by the critical various to [the directed state] in support of both the continued development of	op. 7	
	its national mine action capacity and emergency de-mining activities, commends donor countries for supporting		
	these efforts through financial and in-kind contributions and encourages further international contributions, takes note		
	of the communication to [the affected State] and [the peacekeeping mission] of maps and information on the location of		
	mines and stresses the necessity to provide [the affected State] and [the peacekeeping mission] with any additional		
	maps and records on the location of mines.		
	The Security Council expresses deepest worry at the presence in very high numbers of unexploded ordnance in [the	S/PRST/2007/12	
	region of the affected country], including cluster munitions. It deplores the death and injury of dozens of civilians, as		
	well as of several de-miners, caused by those munitions since the cessation of hostilities. It supports in this context the		
	Secretary-General's request to [the party to the conflict] to provide to the United Nations detailed data on its use of		
	cluster munitions in [the territory of the affected State].		
F Compliance	accountability and the mule of law		
r. Comphance	, accountability and the rule of law		
Dissemination of,	Welcomes the continued cooperation between, and the conduct of coordinated activities by [the	S/RES/2112 (2013),	See also, for example,
and training on,	Mission] and the [armed forces] and calls for strict adherence by the [armed forces] to international	op. 24	S/RES/2053 (2012), pp.
international	humanitarian, human rights and refugee laws and, in this context, recalls the importance of training in		12; S/RES/1265 (1999),
humanitarian law	Human Rights, child protection and sexual and gender-based violence to security and law enforcement		pp. 8 and op. 5.
and human rights	agencies;		
law standards	Urges Member States, regional and international organizations to provide coordinated assistance,	S/RES/2085 (2012),	
	expertise, training, including on human rights and international humanitarian law, and capacity-	op. 7	
	building support to the [National Defence and Security Forces], consistent with their domestic		
	requirements		
	Encouraging the efforts to ensure adequate human rights presence, capacity, and expertise within [the	S/RES/2066 (2012),	
	mission] to carry out human rights promotion, protection, and monitoring activities,	pp. 9	
	recalls the importance of training in Human Rights, child protection and sexual and gender-based	S/RES/2062 (2012),	
	violence to security and law enforcement agencies;	op. 17	
	Reiterates its call on States that have not already done so to consider signing, ratifying or acceding to the relevant	S/RES/1894 (2009),	
	instruments of international humanitarian, human rights and refugee law, and to take appropriate legislative, judicial and	op. 5	
	administrative measures to implement their obligations under these instruments.		
	Calls upon all parties concerned, (a) to ensure the widest possible dissemination of information about international	S/RES/1894 (2009),	
	humanitarian, human rights and refugee law; (b) to provide training for public officials, members of armed forces and	op. 7 (a), (b) and (d)	
	armed groups, personnel associated to armed forces, civilian police and law enforcement personnel, and members of	op. / (a), (c) aa (a)	
	the judicial and legal professions; and to raise awareness among civil society and the civilian population on relevant		
	international humanitarian, human rights and refugee law, as well as on the protection, special needs and human rights		
	of women and children in conflict situations, to achieve full and effective compliance; (d) to seek, where appropriate,		
	support from United Nations peacekeeping and other relevant missions, as well as United Nations Country Teams and		
	the International Committee of the Red Cross and, where appropriate, other members of the International Red Cross		
	and Red Crescent Movement, on training and awareness raising on international humanitarian, human rights and		
	refugee law.		<u> </u>

Welcomes the continued contribution of [the peacekeeping mission] to operational de-mining ..., encourages further S/RES/1525 (2004),

assistance in mine action by the United Nations to [the affected State] in support of both the continued development of op. 9

demands of the Council, expresses its intention to impose targeted sanctions against individuals and entities that meet the listing criteria in [relevant provision of resolution prescribing sanctions], [including being responsible for violations of international humanitarian or human rights law or other atrocities], and encourages the Panel of Experts, in coordination with the Joint African Union/United 6; S/RES/2035 (2012), op. 9; S/RES/1988 (2011), op. 1; S/RES/1975 (2011), op. 1;				
demands of the Council, expresses its intention to impose targeted sanctions against individuals and entities that meet the listing criteria in [relevant provision of resolution prescribing sanctions], [including being responsible for violations of international humanitatian on human rights law or other atrocities], and encourages the Panel of Experts, in coordination with the Joint African Union/United Nations Mediation, to provide to the Committee when appropriate the names of any individuals, groups, or entities that meet the listing criteria; Decides that the measures [travel ban and assets freeze] in [provisions of the relevant resolution] shall apply to individuals, and that the [relevant provisions] of that resolution shall apply to individuals, and that the [relevant provisions] of that resolution shall apply to individuals, and that the [relevant provisions] of that resolution shall apply to individuals, and that the [relevant provisions] of the relevant resolution] shall apply to individuals, and that the [relevant provisions] of the relevant resolution shall apply to individuals and that the [relevant provisions] of the relevant resolution shall apply to individuals and that the [relevant provisions] of the relevant resolution shall apply to individuals and that the [relevant provisions] of the relevant resolution shall apply to individuals and that the [relevant provisions] of the relevant resolution shall apply to individuals and the shall resolution of applicable international law; (e) as being responsible for violations of applicable international law; (e) as being resonable for violations of applicable international law; (e) as being resonable for obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Responsible for obstructing the action of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violatio		Regrets that some individuals affiliated with the Government and armed groups in [the affected	S/RES/2091 (2013),	See also, for example,
entities that meet the listing criteria in [relevant provision of resolution prescribing sanctions], [including being responsible for violations of international humanitarian or human rights law or other atrocities], and encourages the Panel of Experts, in coordination with the Joint African Union/United Nations Mediation, to provide to the Committee when appropriate the names of any individuals, groups, or entities that meet the listing criteria; Decides that the measures [travel ban and assets freeze] in [provisions of the relevant resolution] shall apply to individuals, and that the [relevant provisions] of that resolution shall apply to entities, designated by the Committee: (d) as being political or military leaders recruiting or using children in armed conflicts in [the affected country] in violation of applicable international law; (e) as being responsible for violations of applicable international law in [the affected country] involving the targeting of civilians including children and women in situations of armed conflict, including killing and maining, sexual and gender based violence, attacks on schools and hospitals and abduction and forced displacement. Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (a) A threat to the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country]; (e) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (e) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international law, including a prangraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resol	l	area] have continued to commit violence against civilians, impede the peace process, and disregard the	op. 7	S/RES/2100 (2013), op.
[including being responsible for violations of international humanitarian or human rights law or other atrocities], and encourages the Panel of Experts, in coordination with the Joint African Union/United Nations Mediation, to provide to the Committee when appropriate the names of any individuals, and that the Irelevant provisions of provisions of the relevant resolution shall apply to individuals, and that the [relevant provisions] of that resolution shall apply to entities, designated by the Committee: (d) as being political or military leaders recruiting or using children in armed conflicts in (the affected country) in violation of applicable international law; (e) as being responsible for violations of applicable international law in [the affected country] in violation and forced displacement. Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (a) A threat to the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for solusions of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (c) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting or the properties of the prob		demands of the Council, expresses its intention to impose targeted sanctions against individuals and		6; S/RES/2035 (2012),
atrocities], and encourages the Panel of Experts, in coordination with the Joint African Union/United Nations Mediation, to provide to the Committee when appropriate the names of any individuals, groups, or entities that meet the listing criteria; Decides that the measures [travel ban and assets freeze] in [provisions of the relevant resolution] shall apply to individuals, and that the [relevant provisions] of that resolution shall apply to entities, designated by the Committee: (d) as being political or military leaders recruiting or using children in armed conflict, including children and women in situations of armed conflict, including killing and maiming, sexual and gender based violence, attacks on schools and hospitals and abduction and forced displacement. Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (a) A threat to the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the Frelevant Political Agreement; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by Japaragraphs imposing an arms embargo]: Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities itsed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of ser	3	entities that meet the listing criteria in [relevant provision of resolution prescribing sanctions],		op. 9; S/RES/1988
Nations Mediation, to provide to the Committee when appropriate the names of any individuals, groups, or entities that meet the listing criteria; Decides that the measures [travel ban and assets freeze] in [provisions of the relevant resolution] shall apply to individuals, and that the [relevant provisions] of that resolution shall apply to entities, designated by the Committee: (d) as being political or military leaders recruiting or using children in armed conflicts in [the affected country] in violation of applicable international law; (e) as being responsible for violations of applicable international law in [the affected country] involving the targeting of civilians including children and women in situations of armed conflict, including stilling and maining, sexual and gender based violence, attacks on schools and hospitals and abduction and forced displacement. Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the implementation of the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (c) Individuals or chitics listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of inte		[including being responsible for violations of international humanitarian or human rights law or other		(2011), op. 1;
groups, or entities that meet the listing criteria; Decides that the measures [travel ban and assets freeze] in [provisions of the relevant resolution] shall apply to individuals, and that the [relevant provisions] of that resolution shall apply to entities, designated by the Committee: (d) as being political or military leaders recruiting or using children in armed conflicts in [the affected country] in violation of applicable international law; (e) as being responsible for violations of applicable international law in [the affected country] involving the targeting of civillans including children and women in situations of armed conflict, including killing and maiming, sexual and gender based violence, attacks on schools and hospitals and abduction and forced displacement. Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things; (a) A threat to the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for sorious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (c) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution inposing sanctions] or individuals		atrocities], and encourages the Panel of Experts, in coordination with the Joint African Union/United		S/RES/1975 (2011), op.
Decides that the measures [travel ban and assets freeze] in [provisions of the relevant resolution] shall apply to individuals, and that the [relevant provisions] of that resolution shall apply to entities, designated by the Committee: (d) as being political or military leaders recruiting or using children in armed conflicts in [the affected country] in violation of applicable international law; (e) as being responsible for violations of applicable international law; (e) as being and maining, sexual and gender based violence, attacks on schools and hospitals and abduction and forced displacement. Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (a) A threat to the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it; (d) Responsible for solutions of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including serial bombardments, on civilian populations and fa		Nations Mediation, to provide to the Committee when appropriate the names of any individuals,		12; S/RES/1970 (2011),
apply to individuals, and that the [relevant provisions] of that resolution shall apply to entities, designated by the Committee: (d) as being political or military leaders recruiting or using children in armed conflicts in [the affected country] in violation of applicable international law; (e) as being responsible for violations of applicable international law in [the affected country] involving the targeting of civilians including children and women in situations of armed conflict, including killing and maiming, sexual and gender based violence, attacks on schools and hospitals and abduction and forced displacement. Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (a) A threat to the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]: Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and afacilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for		groups, or entities that meet the listing criteria;		op. 9; S/RES/1946
designated by the Committee: (d) as being political or military leaders recruiting or using children in armed conflicts in [the affected country] in violation of applicable international law; (e) as being responsible for violations of applicable international law in [the affected country] involving the targeting of civilians including children and women in situations of armed conflict, including killing and maiming, sexual and gender based violence, attacks on schools and hospitals and abduction and forced displacement. Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (a) A threat to the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious huma		Decides that the measures [travel ban and assets freeze] in [provisions of the relevant resolution] shall	S/RES/2002 (2011),	(2010), op. 6;
in armed conflicts in [the affected country] in violation of applicable international law; (e) as being responsible for violations of applicable international law in [the affected country] involving the targeting of civilians including children and women in situations of armed conflict, including killing and maiming, sexual and gender based violence, attacks on schools and hospitals and abduction and forced displacement. Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (a) A threat to the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on ci		apply to individuals, and that the [relevant provisions] of that resolution shall apply to entities,	op. 1	S/RES/1727 (2006),
responsible for violations of applicable international law in [the affected country] involving the targeting of civilians including children and women in situations of armed conflict, including killing and maiming, sexual and gender based violence, attacks on schools and hospitals and abduction and forced displacement. Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (a) A threat to the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals a		designated by the Committee: (d) as being political or military leaders recruiting or using children		op. 12.
targeting of civilians including children and women in situations of armed conflict, including killing and maiming, sexual and gender based violence, attacks on schools and hospitals and abduction and forced displacement. Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (a) A threat to the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly harted and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or		in armed conflicts in [the affected country] in violation of applicable international law; (e) as being		
and maiming, sexual and gender based violence, attacks on schools and hospitals and abduction and forced displacement. Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (a) A threat to the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution		responsible for violations of applicable international law in [the affected country] involving the		
Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (a) A threat to the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for		targeting of civilians including children and women in situations of armed conflict, including killing		
Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (a) A threat to the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for		and maiming, sexual and gender based violence, attacks on schools and hospitals and abduction and		
the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (a) A threat to the peace and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or		forced displacement.		
and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]ll States shall take the necessary measures to prevent		Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by	S/RES/1980 (2011),	
implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]ll States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons		the [sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (a) A threat to the peace	op. 10	
or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]ll States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons		and national reconciliation process in [the affected country], in particular by blocking the		
Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]ll States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons		implementation of the peace process, as referred to in the [relevant Political Agreement]; (b) Attacking		
obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d) Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]ll States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons		or obstructing the action of [the Mission], of the [national armed forces] which support it and of the		
Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]ll States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons S/RES/1807 (2008),		Special Representative of the Secretary-General in [the affected country]; (c) Responsible for		
Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in [the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]ll States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons S/RES/1807 (2008),		obstacles to the freedom of movement of [the Mission] and of the forces which support it; (d)		
imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo]; Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]Il States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons		Responsible for serious violations of human rights and international humanitarian law committed in		
Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]Il States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons		[the affected country]; (e) Inciting publicly hatred and violence; (f) Acting in violation of the measures		
resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]Il States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons S/RES/1807 (2008),		imposed by [paragraphs imposing an arms embargo];		
individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]Il States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons S/RES/1807 (2008),		Decides that all Member States shall freeze without delay all funds, other financial assets and economic	S/RES/1970 (2011),	
Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]II States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons S/RES/1807 (2008),		resources which are on their territories, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by the	op. 17	
serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]II States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons S/RES/1807 (2008),		individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or [designated by the sanction		
complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law, including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]II States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons S/RES/1807 (2008),		Committee and involved in or complicit in ordering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the commission of		
including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]Il States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons S/RES/1807 (2008),		serious human rights abuses against persons in the [affected State], including by being involved in or		
on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]Il States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons S/RES/1807 (2008),		complicit in planning, commanding, ordering or conducting attacks, in violation of international law,		
direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]Il States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons S/RES/1807 (2008),		including aerial bombardments, on civilian populations and facilities; or by individuals or entities acting		
economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]ll States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons S/RES/1807 (2008),		on their behalf or individuals and entities acting for such individuals or on their behalf or at their		
entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]ll States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons S/RES/1807 (2008),		direction], and decides further that all Member States shall ensure that any funds, financial assets or		
resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee. [A]ll States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons S/RES/1807 (2008),		economic resources are prevented from being made available by their nationals or by any individuals or		
[A]ll States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons S/RES/1807 (2008),		entities within their territories, to or for the benefit of the individuals or entities listed in [annex of the		
		resolution imposing sanctions] or individuals designated by the Committee.		
designated by [the Sanctions Committee] op. 9		[A]ll States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons	S/RES/1807 (2008),	
		designated by [the Sanctions Committee]	op. 9	

S
Ð
₽S.
ij
20
14
•

4 ,			I
Accountability	Reiterating that all perpetrators of [violations of international humanitarian and human rights law	S/RES/2121 (2013),	See also, for example,
	perpetrated in the affected country] must be held accountable and that some of those acts may amount to	pp.5	S/RES/2113 (2013),
	crimes under the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court (ICC), to which the [affected country]		pp21; S/RES/2111
	is a State party, recalling in this regard the statement made by the Prosecutor of the ICC on [date],		(2013), pp. 6;
	stressing the importance of investigating [alleged human rights abuses and violations of	S/RES/2112 (2013),	S/RES/2102 (2013), op.
	international humanitarian law], including those that occurred throughout the crisis, committed by	pp. 11	8; S/PRST/2013/2 (2013),
	all parties, irrespective of their status or political affiliation, reaffirming that those responsible for such		par. 8; S/RES/2078
	violations must be held accountable and brought to justice irrespective of their political affiliation,		(2012), pp. 10 and op. 19;
	while respecting the rights of those in detention, urging the Government to increase and expedite its		S/RES/2071 (2012), pp.
	efforts to combat impunity,		14; S/RES/2067 (2012),
	Expressing grave concern at the inability of the authorities to hold those responsible [for human	S/RES/2109 (2013),	pp. 17 and op. 15;
	rights violations] to account,	pp. 9	S/RES/2027 (2011), op.
	calling for all those responsible for violations of international humanitarian law or abuses of human	S/RES/2098 (2013),	10; S/RES/2000 (2011),
	rights, as applicable, including those involving violence or abuses against children and acts of sexual	pp. 19	pp. 15; S/RES/1975
	and gender based violence, to be swiftly apprehended, brought to justice and held accountable,		(2011), pp. 11;
	Calling on the Government to fulfil all its commitments, including undertaking effective efforts	S/RES/2091 (2013),	S/RES/1959 (2010), op.
	to ensure accountability for serious violations of international human rights and humanitarian law, by	pp. 17	11S/RES/1952 (2010),
	whomsoever perpetrated,		op. 12; S/RES/1906
	Recalling its resolutions reaffirming that there can be no peace without justice, and recalling the	S/RES/2063 (2012),	(2009), op. 3;
	importance that the Council attaches to ending impunity and to ensuring justice for crimes committed	pp. 5	S/RES/1902 (2009), pp.
	in [the affected country/area]		11 and op. 18;
	Stresses that all those responsible for human rights violations and abuses must be held accountable,	S/RES/2051 (2012),	S/RES/1863 (2009), pp.
	and underlining the need for a comprehensive, independent and impartial investigation consistent with	op. 7	10; S/RES/1828 (2008),
	international standards into alleged human rights abuses and violations, to prevent impunity and		pp. 8; S/RES/1826
	ensure full accountability;		(2008), pp. 9;
	Calls upon the authorities of the [affected country] to combat impunity and hold accountable all	S/RES/1996 (2011),	S/RES/1816 (2008),
	perpetrators of human rights and international humanitarian law violations, including those committed	op. 13	op. 11; S/RES/1769
	by illegal armed groups or elements of the [national] Security Forces.		(2007), pp. 12;
	stressing that those responsible for or complicit in attacks targeting the civilian population,	S/RES/1973 (2011),	S/RES/1674 (2006), op. 8
	including aerial and naval attacks, must be held to account,	pp. 14	and op. 11; S/RES/1591
	[U]rges the Government of the [affected country] to ensure the full implementation of its "zero-tolerance policy" with	S/RES/1906 (2009),	(2005), pp. 5;
	respect to discipline and human rights violations, including sexual and gender-based violence, committed by elements	op. 11	S/RES/1577 (2004), op.
	of the [armed forces] and further urges that all reports of such violations be thoroughly investigated, with the support of	1	2; S/RES/1565 (2004),
	[the mission], and that all those responsible be brought to justice through a robust and independent process.		op. 19; S/RES/1564
	Affirms its strong opposition to impunity for serious violations of international humanitarian law and human rights law	S/RES/1894 (2009),	(2004), pp. 9 and op. 7;
	and emphasizes in this context the responsibility of States to comply with their relevant obligations to end impunity and	op. 10	S/RES/1556 (2004), pp.
	to thoroughly investigate and prosecute persons responsible for war crimes, genocide, crimes against humanity or other	r	10 and op. 6; S/RES/1479
	serious violations of international humanitarian law in order to prevent violations, avoid their recurrence and seek		(2003), op. 8;
	sustainable peace, justice, truth and reconciliation.		S/RES/1468 (2003), op.
	Reiterates its call upon the [national] authorities to put an end to impunity, including by bringing to justice without delay	S/RES/1756 (2007),	2; S/RES/1296 (2000),
	perpetrators of grave violations of human rights and of international humanitarian law, and to take into account when	op. 12	op. 17; S/RES/1291
<u> </u>	perpendiction of the first transfer of the first wind of the first transfer and transfer		(2000), op. 15; and

	they select candidates for official positions, including key posts in the armed forces, national police and other security		S/RES/1289 (2000), op.
	services, the candidates' past actions in terms of respect for international humanitarian law and human rights.		17.
	Strongly condemns the acts of violence systematically perpetrated against civilians, including the massacres, as well as	S/RES/1493 (2003),	
	other atrocities and violations of international humanitarian law and human rights, in particular, sexual violence against	op. 8	
	women and girls, stresses the need to bring to justice those responsible, including those at the command level, and urges		
	all parties, including [the affected State], to take all necessary steps to prevent further violations of human rights and		
	international humanitarian law, in particular those committed against civilians.		
	Reaffirms that all parties to the conflict are bound to comply with their obligations under international humanitarian law	S/RES/1193 (1998),	
	and in particular the Geneva Conventions of 12 August 1949, and that persons who commit or order the commission of	op. 12	
	grave breaches of the Conventions are individually responsible in respect of such breaches.	·F·	
Establishment of	Underscoring the importance of transitional justice mechanisms in promoting lasting reconciliation	S/RES/2090 (2013),	See also, for example,
ad hoc judicial	among all the people of [the affected country], taking note of the draft law on the Truth and	pp. 8	S/RES/2112 (2013), op.
mechanisms and	Reconciliation Commission developed by the Government and passed to Parliament on [date], and	pp. o	16; S/RES/2097 (2013),
commissions of	recalling in this context the commitment of the Government to establishing transitional justice		pp. 8; S/PRST/2013/2
inquiry	mechanisms consistent with the results of the national consultations, [relevant] Security Council		(2013), par. 8 and 9;
inquiry	resolution as well as the [relevant Agreement]		S/RES/2027 (2011), op.
	Urges the [National] Government to pass legislation on transitional justice to support reconciliation	S/RES/2051 (2012),	12; S/RES/2014 (2011),
	without further delay;	op. 10	pp. 7; S/RES/1948
	Expressing concern about the violent events of [date] and welcoming the Government's	S/RES/2025 (2011),	(2010), op. 3;
	establishment of a Special Independent Commission of Inquiry to investigate the events and determine	pp. 11	S/RES/1902 (2009),
	the facts and circumstances through independent and impartial proceedings that meet international	pp. 11	op. 17; S/RES/1888
	standards, in order to hold accountable those responsible,		(2009), pp. 8; and
	Calls upon all parties to fully cooperate with the independent international commission of inquiry put	S/RES/1975 (2011),	S/RES/1674 (2006), op.
	in place by the Human Rights Council [date] to investigate the facts and circumstances surrounding	op. 8	7.
	the allegations of serious abuses and violations of human rights committed in [the affected country]	ор. о	
	, and requests the Secretary-General to transmit this report to the Security Council and other		
	relevant international bodies		
	Decides that all States shall cooperate fully with the [ad hoc judicial mechanism] and that	S/RES/1966 (2010),	
	consequently all States shall take any measures necessary under their domestic law to implement the	op. 9	
	provisions of the resolution [instituting the ad hoc judicial mechanism] and the Statute of the	op. 9	
	Mechanism, including the obligation of States to comply with requests for assistance or orders issued		
	by the Mechanism pursuant to its Statute;		
	Recalls that accountability for serious crimes must be ensured by taking measures at the national level, and by	S/RES/1894 (2009),	
		. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	enhancing international cooperation in support of national mechanisms, draws attention to the full range of justice and	op. 11	
	reconciliation mechanisms to be considered, including national, international and "mixed" criminal courts and tribunals, and truth and reconciliation commissions, as well as national reparation programs for victims and institutional		
	reforms; and underlines the Security Council's role in ending impunity.		
		C/DEC/1564 (2004)	
	Requests that the Secretary-General rapidly establish an international commission of inquiry in order immediately to	S/RES/1564 (2004),	
	investigate reports of violations of international humanitarian law and human rights law by all parties, to determine	op. 12	
	also whether or not acts of genocide have occurred, and to identify the perpetrators of such violations with a view to		
	ensuring that those responsible are held accountable, calls on all parties to cooperate fully with such a commission		

		•	
	Emphasizes the responsibility of States to end impunity and to prosecute those responsible for genocide, crimes against	S/RES/1265 (1999),	
	humanity and serious violations of international humanitarian law, affirms the possibility, to this end, of using the	op. 6	
	International Fact-Finding Commission established by Article 90 of the First Additional Protocol to the Geneva		
	Conventions		
	Decides hereby, having received the request of [the affected State], to establish an international tribunal for the sole	S/RES/955 (1994),	
	purpose of prosecuting persons responsible for genocide and other serious violations of international humanitarian law	op. 1	
	committed in the territory [of the affected State] and citizens [of the affected State] responsible for genocide and other		
	such violations committed in the territory of neighboring States between [dates]		
	Decides hereby to establish an international tribunal for the sole purpose of prosecuting persons responsible for serious	S/RES/827 (1993),	
	violations of international humanitarian law committed in the territory of [the affected State] between [dates]	op. 2	
Referral of	encouraging the Government to continue its close cooperation with the International Criminal	S/RES/2101 (2013),	See also, for example,
situations involving	Court,	pp. 16	S/RES/2112 (2013), pp.
genocide, crimes	Reiterating, in this regard, that all perpetrators of acts [of violence in violation of IHL and human	S/RES/2100 (2013),	13; S/RES/2098 (2013),
against humanity or	rights law] must be held accountable and that some of such acts referred to in [relevant provision] may	pp. 10	pp. 20; S/RES/2095
war crimes to, and	amount to crimes under the Rome Statute and taking note that the authorities of [the affected		(2013), pp. 6 and op. 4;
cooperation with,	country] referred the situation in [the affected country] since [date] to the International Criminal Court		S/RES/1991 (2011), op.
the International	on [date] and that the Prosecutor of the International Criminal Court opened, on [date], an		19; S/RES/1970 (2011),
Criminal Court	investigation into alleged crimes committed on the territory of [the affected country] since [date],		op. 4; S/RES/1906
	The Security Council notes that the fight against impunity and accountability for the most serious	S/PRST/2013/2	(2009), pp. 10.
	crimes of international concern has been strengthened through the work on and prosecution of these	(2013), par. 9	
	crimes in the International Criminal Court, in accordance with the Rome Statute, in ad hoc and		
	"mixed" tribunals as well as specialized chambers in national tribunals. In this regard, the Security		
	Council reiterates its previous call on the importance of State cooperation with these courts and		
	tribunals in accordance with the states' respective obligations, and expresses its commitment to an		
	effective follow up of Council decisions in this regard. The Council intends to forcefully continue to		
	fight impunity and also draws attention to the full range of justice and reconciliation mechanisms,		
	including truth and reconciliation commissions, national reparation programmes and institutional and		
	legal reforms, including guarantees of non-recurrence. The Council reaffirms its readiness to adopt		
	appropriate measures aimed at those who violate international humanitarian law and human rights law.		
	Stresses the importance of the [affected] Government actively seeking to hold accountable those	S/RES/2078 (2012),	
	responsible for war crimes and crimes against humanity in the country and of regional cooperation to	op. 19	
	this end, including through its ongoing cooperation with the International Criminal Court and		
	encourages [the mission] to use its existing authority to assist the [affected] Government in this		
	regard;		
	Decides that the authorities [of the affected country] shall cooperate fully with and provide any	S/RES/1970 (2011),	
	necessary assistance to the Court and the Prosecutor pursuant to [resolution referring the situation to	op. 5	
	the ICC] and, while recognizing that States not party to the Rome Statute have no obligation under the		
	Statute, urges all States and concerned regional and other international organizations to cooperate fully		
	with the Court and the Prosecutor;		

Welcoming the commitments made by the Government of the fafficated country by the the interactions in the country, noting the cooperation of the Government of the afficated country by with the interaction gp. 1.2 (Criminal Court, and stressing the importance of actively seaking to hold accountable those responsible for war crimes and crimes sugarists humanily in the country and of regional cooperation to this end. Arring under Chapter VII of the Charter of the Lived Nations, Decides to refer the situation to the Prosecutor of the International Criminal Court, Decides that [the alleved State] and all other parties to the conflict shall cooperate fully with and provide any necessary sustaines to the Court and the Prosecutor prosumal to this resolution unto the International Criminal Court, Decides that (the International Crimi				
Criminal Court, and stressing the importance of actively seeking to hold accountable those responsible for war crimes and crimes against humanity in the country and of regional cooperation to this end. Acting under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Decides to refer the situation to the Prosecutor of the International Criminal Court, Decides that (the affected State) and all other parties to the countain to this resolution and, while recognizing that States not party to the Rome Statute have no obligation under the Statute, urgs all States and concerned regional and other international organizations to cooperate fully. Invites the Court and prevour regional organizations to concern the work of the Prosecutor and of the Court, including the possibility of conducting proceedings in the region, which would contribute to regional efforts in the fight against impunity. Restoration of the rule of law and crimer section, which would contribute to regional efforts in the fight against impunity. Expressing deep concern at the security situation in the [affected country], ehracterized by a total breakdown in law and order, the absence of the rule of law and further expressing its grave concern about the consequences of instability in the [affected country], ehracterized by a total stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this context the importance of further progress by the Government in ending impunity and strengthening judicial institutions, in the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law and respect for human rights within [the affected country]. Reiterates the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of funtional prisonal policy of the affected country of the prison sector, and the regional policy of the prison sector, and the regional policy of the prison sector, and the regional policy of the prison sector and the prison sector and the prison sector		Welcoming the commitments made by the Government of the [affected country] to hold accountable those responsible	S/RES/1925 (2010),	
and crimes against humanity in the country and of regional cooperation to this end. Acting under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Decides to refer the situation to the Prosecutor of the International Criminal Court, Decides that the affected State] and all other parties to the conflict shall cooperate fully with and provide any necessary assistance to the Court and the Prosecutor pursuant to this resolution and, while recognizing that States not perty to the Rome Statute have no obligation under the Statute, urgs all States and concerned regional and other international organizations to cooperate fully; Invites the Court and frelevant regional organizations to discuss practical armagements that will facilitate the work of the Prosecutor and of the Court including the possibility of conducting proceedings in the region, which would contribute to regional efforts in the fight against impunity. Restoration of the Expressing deep concern at the security situation in the [affected country], contribute to regional efforts in the fight against impunity and out the consequences of instability in the [affected country], including for women and girls, and strengthening judicial institutions, in the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the relation of the regard, the National Police Plan and the objectives set therein for increased training in human rights, including gender issues Reiterates the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country. Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and abuses in [the affected country]. Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, po		for atrocities in the country, noting the cooperation of the Government of [the affected country] with the International	pp. 12	
Acting under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Decides to refer the situation to the Prosecutor of the International Criminal Court, Decides that [the affected State] and all other parties to the conflict shall cooperate fully with and provide any recessary assistance to the Court and the Prosecutor pursuant to this resolution and, while recognizing that States not party to the Rone Statute have no obligation under the Statute, urges all States and concerned regional and other immentional organizations to organizations organizations to o		Criminal Court, and stressing the importance of actively seeking to hold accountable those responsible for war crimes		
International Criminal Court: Decides that [the affected Sane] and all other parties to the conflict shall cooperate fully with and provide any necessary assistance to the Court and the Prosecutor pursuant to this resolution and, while recognizing that States not partly to the Rome Statute have no obligation under the Statute, urgest all States and concerned regional and other international organizations to cooperate fully. Invites the Court and felevant regional organizations to discoperate state will facilitate the work of the Prosecutor and of the Court, including the possibility of conducting proceedings in the region, which would contribute to regional aelforts in the fight against impunity. Restoration of the rule of law and further expressing its grave concern about the consequences of instability in the [affected country], on the region and beyond, and strengthening judicial institutions, in the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law and respect for human rights within [the affected country], including for women and girls, and welcoming, in this regard, the National Police Plan and the objectives set therein for increased training in human rights, including gender issues Resterates the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, climinating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country; Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due to the protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effe		and crimes against humanity in the country and of regional cooperation to this end.		
fully with and provide any necessary assistance to the Court and the Prosecutor pursuant to this resolution and, while recognizing that States not party to the Rome Statute have no obligation under the Statute, urges all States and concerned regional and other international organizations to conform dether international organizations to conform dether international organizations to conform dether international organizations to conform the international proceedings in the region, which would contribute to regional efforts in the fight against impunity. Expressing deep concern at the security situation in the [affected country], characterized by a total breakdown in law and order, the absence of the rule of law and further expressing its grave concern about the consequences of instability in the [affected country], on the region and beyond, and stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this ontext the importance of further progress by the Government in ending impunity and strengthening judicial institutions, in the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law and respect for human rights within [the affected country], including for women and girls, and welcoming, in this regard, the National Police Plan and the objectives set therein for increased training in human rights, including gender issues Reterates the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national] justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and respect for human rights, due affirmation of the rule of law horngohout the country.] Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, only a recess combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country]. Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish		Acting under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Decides to refer the situation to the Prosecutor of the	S/RES/1593 (2005),	
recognizing that States not party to the Rome Statute have no obligation under the Statute, urges all States and concerned regional and other international organizations to ecoperate fully; Invites the Court and frelevant regional organizations to description of the court, including the possibility of conducting proceedings in the region, which would contribute to regional efforts in the fight against impunity. Restoration of the rule of law and order, the absence of the rule of law and further expressing its grave concern about the consequences of instability in the [affected country], on the region and beyond, and stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respo		International Criminal Court; Decides that [the affected State] and all other parties to the conflict shall cooperate	op. 1-3	
concerned regional and other international organizations to cooperate fully; Invites the Court and [relevant regional organizations] to discuss practical arrangements that will facilitate the work of the Prosecutor and of the Court, including the possibility of conducting proceedings in the region, which would contribute to regional efforts in the fight against impunity. Restoration of the rule of law Expressing deep concern at the security situation in the [affected country], characterized by a total breakdown in law and order, the absence of the rule of law and further expressing its grave concern about the consequences of instability in the [affected country], on the region and beyond, and stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this context the importance of further progress by the Government in ending impunity and strengthening judicial institutions, in the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law and respect for human rights within [the affected country], including for women and girls, SRES/2102 (2011), pp. 21 and pp. 23. Reiterates the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country. Recognizing that strengthening antional human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity pp. 18 REST/2012 (2011), pp. 11, pp. 18 REST/2012 (2011), pp. 11, pp. 18 REST/2012 (2012), op. 33, SRES/2012 (2011), pp. 18 REST/2012 (2013), pp. 19, 21 REST/2012 (2013), pp. 19, 21 RE		fully with and provide any necessary assistance to the Court and the Prosecutor pursuant to this resolution and, while		
organizations] to discuss practical arrangements that will facilitate the work of the Prosecutor and of the Court, including the possibility of conducting proceedings in the region, which would contribute to regional efforts in the fight against impunity against impunity and sort the consequences of instability in the [affected country], characterized by a total breakdown in law and order, the absence of the rule of law and further expressing its grave concern about the consequences of instability in the [affected country], on the region and beyond, and stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly, and strengthening judicial institutions, in the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the training in human rights within [the affected country], including for women and girls, and welcoming, in this regard, the National Police Plan and the objectives set therein for increased training in human rights, including gender issues **Retireates the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country. **Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country]. **Resident of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. **Resident of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. **Resident of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. **Resident of human right		recognizing that States not party to the Rome Statute have no obligation under the Statute, urges all States and		
Restoration of the rule of law Restoration of the rule of law and order, the absence of the rule of law and further expressing its grave concern about the consequences of instability in the [affected country], on the region and beyond, and strengthening judicial institutions, in the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law and respect for human rights within [the affected country], including for women and girts, and welcoming, in this regard, the National Police Plan and the objectives set therein for increased training in human rights, including gender issues Reiterates the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country. Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country]. Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special r		concerned regional and other international organizations to cooperate fully; Invites the Court and [relevant regional		
Restoration of the rule of law Expressing deep concern at the security situation in the [affected country], characterized by a total breakdown in law and order, the absence of the rule of law and further expressing its grave concern about the consequences of instability in the [affected country], on the region and beyond, and stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Restoration of the rule of law that the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law that the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law that the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law that the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law that the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law that the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law that the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law that the rule of law and security in the affected country]. Stress/210 (2013), pp. 21 and pp. 23 stress/210 (2011), pp. 21 and pp. 23 stress/2012 (2011), pp. 33 stress/2014 (2012), pp. 37 cond pp. 33 stress/2014 (2012), pp. 37 cond pp. 37 cond pp. 37 cond pp. 37		organizations] to discuss practical arrangements that will facilitate the work of the Prosecutor and of the Court,		
Expressing deep concern at the security situation in the [affected country], characterized by a total breakdown in law and order, the absence of the rule of law and further expressing its grave concern about the consequences of instability in the [affected country], on the region and beyond, and stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this context the importance of further progress by the Government in ending impunity and strengthening judicial institutions, in the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law and respect for human rights within [the affected country], including for women and girls, and welcoming, in this regard, the National Police Plan and the objectives set therein for increased training in human rights, including gender issues Reiterates the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country]. Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country]. Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special r		including the possibility of conducting proceedings in the region, which would contribute to regional efforts in the fight		
breakdown in law and order, the absence of the rule of law and further expressing its grave concern about the consequences of instability in the [affected country], on the region and beyond, and stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this context the importance of further progress by the Government in ending impunity and strengthening judicial institutions, in the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law and respect for human rights within [the affected country], including for women and girls, and welcoming, in this regard, the National Police Plan and the objectives set therein for increased training in human rights, including gender issues Reiterates the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national] justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country; Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country]. Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions of function adequately,		against impunity.		
about the consequences of instability in the [affected country], on the region and beyond, and stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this context the importance of further progress by the Government in ending impunity and strengthening judicial institutions, in the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law and respect for human rights within [the affected country], including for women and girls, and welcoming, in this regard, the National Police Plan and the objectives set therein for increased training in human rights, including gender issues **Reiterates** the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country; Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country]. Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]hvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to co	Restoration of the	Expressing deep concern at the security situation in the [affected country], characterized by a total	S/RES/2121 (2013),	See also, for example,
stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly. Stressing in this context the importance of further progress by the Government in ending impunity and strengthening judicial institutions, in the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law and respect for human rights within [the affected country], including for women and girls, and welcoming, in this regard, the National Police Plan and the objectives set therein for increased training in human rights, including gender issues **Reiterates** the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country; **Resiluation** Stress** (2012), pp. 25; **SRES/2012 (2011), pp. 21 and pp. 23; **SRES/2012 (2011), pp. 21 and pp. 23; **SRES/2012 (2011), pp. 23; **SRES/2012 (2011), pp. 23; **SRES/2012 (2011), pp. 24 and pp. 23; **SRES/2012 (2011), pp. 25; **SRES/2012 (2012), pp. 25; **SR	rule of law	breakdown in law and order, the absence of the rule of law and further expressing its grave concern	pp.3	S/RES/2116 (2013),
Stressing in this context the importance of further progress by the Government in ending impunity and strengthening judicial institutions, in the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law and respect for human rights within [the affected country], including for women and girls, and welcoming, in this regard, the National Police Plan and the objectives set therein for increased training in human rights, including gender issues **Reiterates** the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national] justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country; **Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country]. **Calls** upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. **Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to child		about the consequences of instability in the [affected country], on the region and beyond, and		op.19; S/RES/2070
Stressing in this context the importance of further progress by the Government in ending impunity and strengthening judicial institutions, in the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the rule of law and respect for human rights within [the affected country], including for women and girls, and welcoming, in this regard, the National Police Plan and the objectives set therein for increased training in human rights, including gender issues **Reiterates** the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national] justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country; **Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country]. **Calls** upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. **Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to child		stressing in this regard the need to respond swiftly,		(2012), pp. 25;
rule of law and respect for human rights within [the affected country], including for women and girls, and welcoming, in this regard, the National Police Plan and the objectives set therein for increased training in human rights, including gender issues Reiterates the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national] justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country; Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country]. Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the encessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial community, to continue		Stressing in this context the importance of further progress by the Government in ending impunity	S/RES/2120 (2013),	S/RES/2067 (2012), op.
and welcoming, in this regard, the National Police Plan and the objectives set therein for increased training in human rights, including gender issues Reiterates the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country; Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country]. Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional opportunity.		and strengthening judicial institutions, in the reconstruction and reform of the prison sector, and the	pp.28	11; S/RES/2066 (2012),
and welcoming, in this regard, the National Police Plan and the objectives set therein for increased training in human rights, including gender issues Reiterates the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country; Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country]. Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional opportunity.		rule of law and respect for human rights within [the affected country], including for women and girls,		op. 8 and op. 18;
training in human rights, including gender issues Reiterates the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national] justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country; Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country]. Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13				S/RES/2012 (2011), pp.
justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country; Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country], Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13				21 and pp. 23;
establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country; Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country], Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13		Reiterates the importance of the full, sequenced, timely and coordinated implementation of [national	S/RES/2041 (2012),	S/RES/1917 (2010),
establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, eliminating impunity and contributing to the affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country; Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country], Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the stablishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13		justice programs], by all the relevant [national] institutions and other actors in view of accelerating the	op. 37	op. 33; S/RES/1906
affirmation of the rule of law throughout the country; Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country], Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13				(2009), op. 3;
Recognizing that strengthening national human rights institutions and respect for human rights, due process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country], Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional opportunity op. 13				S/RES/1896 (2009), pp.
process, combating criminality and sexual and gender based violence, and putting an end to impunity are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country]. Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13			S/RES/2012 (2011),	11; S/RES/1892 (2009),
are essential to ensuring the rule of law and security in [the affected country], Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13			` ''	pp. 7 and pp. 9; and
Calls upon the Government to take the necessary steps to re-establish and reinforce relevant institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13			11	S/RES/1868 (2009), pp.
institutions, including the judiciary, police and corrections services, and further to ensure the effective protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the stablishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13			S/RES/2000 (2011).	15 and op. 23.
protection of human rights and accountability for all perpetrators of human rights violations and abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13			` ''	
abuses in [the affected country]. Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13			1	
Welcomes the steps taken towards the reform of rule of law institutions, requests [the mission] to continue to provide necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13				
necessary support in this regard, and encourages the authorities [of the affected country] to take full advantage of that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13			S/RES/1892 (2009).	
that support, notably in modernizing key legislation and in the implementation of the justice reform plan, to take the necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13			` '	
necessary steps, including nominations, that will allow superior judicial institutions to function adequately, and to address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13			1	
address the issue of prolonged pretrial detentions and prison overcrowding, with special regard to children. [I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13				
[I]nvites [the affected State], with the assistance of the international community, to continue to work towards the establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13				
establishment of a fair and transparent justice system, including the reconstruction and reform of the correctional op. 13			S/RES/1746 (2007)	
		system, in order to strengthen the rule of law throughout the country and eliminate impunity	P. 15	

sufficient and ethnically balanced [affected country's] security forces providing security and ensuring the rule of law	S/RES/2093 (2013), pp.
throughout the country, and stresses the importance of the long-term commitment by the international community,	12; S/RES/2076 (2012),
beyond [year], to ensure a capable, professional and sustainable national security force	op. 17; S/RES/2069
	2093 (2013), (2012), pp. 12, op. 4 and
in this regard, reaffirming the importance of the re-establishment, training, equipping and retention of pp. 6	op. 6; S/RES/2031
[national] security forces, which is vital for the long-term stability and security of [the affected]	(2011), op. 9;
country], expressing support for the ongoing [international] capacity-building programmes, and	S/RES/2030 (2011), op.
emphasizing the importance of increased coordinated, timely and sustained support from the	5; S/RES/2000 (2011),
international community,	pp. 9; S/RES/1991
	2090 (2013), (2011), op. 2;
with [the Mission], to continue supporting [the affected country]'s efforts to professionalize and op.11	S/RES/1974 (2010), pp.
enhance the capacity of the national security services and the police, in particular through vetting for	22; S/RES/1959 (2010),
human rights violations, training on human rights and sexual and gender-based violence and	op. 8; S/RES/1949
promoting strong civilian oversight and monitoring, with the view to consolidating security sector	(2010), pp. 7;
governance;	S/RES/1925 (2010), op.
	2053 (2012), 5; S/RES/1906 (2009),
security sector institutions, including oversight bodies, and that helps to ensure coherence and op.9	pp. 3. op. 3 and op. 4;
efficiency and avoid duplications or gaps, <i>encourages</i> at the same time the Government of [the	S/RES/1896 (2009),
affected country], to engage in a new strategic partnership with [the mission] in the area of SSR in	pp. 10; and S/RES/1872
order to identify the priorities of each component of the security sector and possible new approaches	(2009), pp. 9.
for [the mission] to support [National] authorities in the area of SSR to build the capacity of the	
military, police, justice and other security institutions to consolidate [National] State authority, and	
requests the Secretary- General to report on these priorities and approaches in an annex to his report in	
[date of the report];	
	2048 (2012),
responsible civilian control over the security forces, as a crucial element for long term stability in [the pp. 12]	
affected country], as envisaged in [the relevant document] and underlining the responsibility of police	
forces in [the affected country] to protect state institutions and the civilian population,	
We l c o m e s the resumption of training and promotions of recruits for the National Police, S/RES/	2012 (2011),
stresses the necessity of accountability and a robust vetting process and underscores the vital op. 10	
importance of maintaining and increasing the international community's support for capacity-building	
of the [national police], particularly through enhanced mentoring and training of specialized units;	
Reiterates its call upon the authorities [of the affected state], with the support of [the mission], to establish an S/RES/	1906 (2009),
effective vetting mechanism, in accordance with international standards, for the [armed forces] and the national security op. 32	
forces, to ensure the exclusion of those persons associated with violations of international humanitarian law and human	
rights abuses and to trigger the judicial process against such persons where appropriate.	
Calls on the Government to develop the legal and policy framework for the operation of its security forces including S/RES/	1872 (2009),
governance, vetting and oversight mechanisms, ensuring respect for the rule of law and the protection of human rights.	

	promote and protect human rights and to fight impunity, including through the implementation of the Government's "zero-tolerance policy" with respect to discipline and human rights and humanitarian law violations, committed by		
	elements of the security forces, in particular its newly integrated elements; (d) Support national and international efforts		
	to bring perpetrators to justice, including by establishing Prosecution Support Cells to assist the military justice		
	authorities in prosecuting persons arrested by the [military forces]; Stabilization and peace consolidation (I) Taking fully		
	into account the leading role of the Government of the [affected country], support, in close cooperation with other		
	international partners, the efforts of the [national] authorities to strengthen and reform security and judicial institutions;		
	(o) Develop and implement, in close consultation with the [national] authorities, a multi-year joint United Nations		
	justice support programme in order to develop the criminal justice chain, the police, the judiciary and prisons in		
	conflict-affected areas and a strategic programmatic support at the central level (p) Support, in close cooperation		
	with other international partners, the efforts by the Government [of the affected country] to consolidate State authority		
	in the territory freed from armed groups through the deployment of trained [national police forces], and to develop rule		
	of law institutions and territorial administration		
	Requests [the mission] to continue to contribute to the promotion and protection of human rights in [the affected	S/RES/1880 (2009),	
	country], with special attention to violence committed against children and women, to monitor and help investigate	op. 26	
	human rights violations with a view to ending impunity, and further requests the Secretary-General to continue to		
	include in his reports to the Security Council relevant information on progress in this area.		
	Decides that [the peacekeeping mission], consistent with its existing mandate [will] assist with the restructuring and	S/RES/1702 (2006),	
	maintenance of the rule of law, public safety and public order, will provide assistance and advice to the [national	op. 14	
	authorities], in consultation with relevant actors, in monitoring, restructuring, reforming and strengthening of the justice		
	sector, including through technical assistance to review all relevant legislation, the provision of experts to serve as		
	professional resources, the rapid identification and implementation of mechanisms to address prison overcrowding and		
	prolonged pre-trial detention and the coordination and planning of these activities, and invites [the affected State] to		
	take full advantage of that assistance.		
	Underlines the importance of civilian police as a component of peacekeeping operations, recognizes the role of police	S/RES/1265 (1999),	
	in assuring the safety and well-being of civilians and, in this regard, acknowledges the need to enhance the capacity of	op. 15	
	the United Nations for the rapid deployment of qualified and well-trained civilian police.		
Role of United		S/RES/2112 (2013),	See also, for example,
Nations		op. 6	S/RES/2121 (2013),
peacekeeping			op.10; S/RES/2112
missions and other			(2013), op. 8, op. 11 and
relevant actors in			op. 12; S/RES/2109
disarmament, demobilization and			(2013), op. 24; S/RES/2100 (2013), op.
reintegration	Decides that the mandate of [the Mission] shall be the following: (c) Disarmament, demobilization		22 and op. 23;
programmes and in	and reintegration programme (DDR) and collection of weapons: – To assist the Government, in close		S/RES/2085 (2012), op. 8
security sector	coordination with other bilateral and international partners, in implementing without further delay the		and op. 9; S/RES/2053
reforms	new national programme for the disarmament, demobilization and reintegration of former combatants		(2012), op. 8, op. 9, op.
	and dismantling of militias and self-defence groups, taking into account rights and needs of the		10, op. 11 and op. 22;
	distinct categories of persons to be disarmed, demobilized and reintegrated, including children and		S/RES/2040 (2012), op.
	women; - To support the registration and screening of former combatants and assist in assessing and		,,, °P
	verifying the reliability of the listings of former combatants; – To support the disarmament and		

repatriation of foreign armed elements, where relevant in cooperation with [Mission in neighbouring country] and United Nations Country Teams in the region; – To assist the national authorities, including [relevant institution], in collecting, registering, securing and disposing of weapons and in clearing explosive remnants of war, as appropriate, in accordance with [relevant] resolution ...; – To

Reiterates that future reconfigurations of [the mission] should be determined on the basis of evolution of the situation on the ground and on the achievement of the following objectives pursued by the Government of the [affected country] and the United Nations Mission: (b) improved capacity of the Government to effectively protect the population through the establishment of professional, accountable and sustainable security forces with a view to protaking over [the mission]'s security role. Encourages [the mission], consistent with its mandate, and within authorized levels of civilian police, to corto assist the parties to the [peace agreement] in promoting the rule of law, restructuring the police and services throughout [the affected country], particularly in the [region of the affected country] due development of the police services, and assisting in the training of civilian police and corrections officers.	to be op.4 Ogressively Intinue efforts op. 17 d corrections e to lack of disarmament, S/RES/1919 (2010),
pursued by the Government of the [affected country] and the United Nations Mission: (b) improved capacity of the Government to effectively protect the population through the establishment of professional, accountable and sustainable security forces with a view to protaking over [the mission]'s security role. Encourages [the mission], consistent with its mandate, and within authorized levels of civilian police, to cort to assist the parties to the [peace agreement] in promoting the rule of law, restructuring the police and services throughout [the affected country], particularly in the [region of the affected country] due	operessively ntinue efforts d corrections e to lack of S/RES/1919 (2010), op. 17 disarmament, S/RES/1919 (2010),
improved capacity of the Government to effectively protect the population through the establishment of professional, accountable and sustainable security forces with a view to protaking over [the mission]'s security role. Encourages [the mission], consistent with its mandate, and within authorized levels of civilian police, to cort to assist the parties to the [peace agreement] in promoting the rule of law, restructuring the police and services throughout [the affected country], particularly in the [region of the affected country] due	ogressively ntinue efforts d corrections e to lack of S/RES/1919 (2010), op. 17 disarmament, S/RES/1919 (2010),
establishment of professional, accountable and sustainable security forces with a view to protaking over [the mission]'s security role. Encourages [the mission], consistent with its mandate, and within authorized levels of civilian police, to conto assist the parties to the [peace agreement] in promoting the rule of law, restructuring the police and services throughout [the affected country], particularly in the [region of the affected country] due	ntinue efforts d corrections e to lack of S/RES/1919 (2010), op. 17 disarmament, S/RES/1919 (2010),
taking over [the mission]'s security role. Encourages [the mission], consistent with its mandate, and within authorized levels of civilian police, to conto assist the parties to the [peace agreement] in promoting the rule of law, restructuring the police and services throughout [the affected country], particularly in the [region of the affected country] due	ntinue efforts d corrections e to lack of S/RES/1919 (2010), op. 17 disarmament, S/RES/1919 (2010),
Encourages [the mission], consistent with its mandate, and within authorized levels of civilian police, to conto assist the parties to the [peace agreement] in promoting the rule of law, restructuring the police and services throughout [the affected country], particularly in the [region of the affected country] due	d corrections op. 17 e to lack of disarmament, S/RES/1919 (2010),
to assist the parties to the [peace agreement] in promoting the rule of law, restructuring the police and services throughout [the affected country], particularly in the [region of the affected country] due	d corrections op. 17 e to lack of disarmament, S/RES/1919 (2010),
services throughout [the affected country], particularly in the [region of the affected country] due	e to lack of disarmament, S/RES/1919 (2010),
	disarmament, S/RES/1919 (2010),
development of the police services, and assisting in the training of civilian police and corrections officers.	
Encourages [the mission] to work closely with the [national] Armed Forces to reinvigorate the d	
demobilization, and reintegration (DDR) process and to assist in voluntary disarmament and weapons co	ollection and op. 18
destruction efforts in implementation of DDR and to ensure the timely provisions of sustainable	reintegration
programmes, which will help to promote continued and enhanced funding support from donors for the	reintegration
phase, and to coordinate with local authorities and with the United Nations agencies programmes and fund	ds, initiatives
that strengthen DDR with the creation of economic opportunities for reintegrated individuals and further	urges donors
to respond to calls for assistance to the DDR process, in particular the reintegration phase, and calls on done	ors to honour
all obligations and pledges of assistance, and takes note in this context of the need to also assist the victim	ns in conflict-
affected communities.	
Requests the Secretary-General to continue to assist the Government [of the affected country] in de-	eveloping the S/RES/1910 (2010),
transitional security institutions, including the [national] police force, and the national security force, and to	to continue to op. 12
support the Government [of the affected country] in developing a national security strategy, which reflect	its respect for
the rule of law and the protection of human rights, including plans for disarmament, demobilization and	reintegration
(DDR), justice and corrections capacities, as well as the legal and policy framework for the operation o	of its security
forces including governance, vetting and oversight mechanisms.	
Further requests [the mission] to provide military training, including in the area of human rights,	international S/RES/1906 (2009),
humanitarian law, child protection and the prevention of gender-based and sexual violence, to the [armed f	forces], as op. 31
part of broader international efforts to support security sector reform.	
Requests [the mission] to also continue to contribute to assist the Government of [the affected	d country] in S/RES/1880 (2009),
restoring a civilian policing presence throughout [the affected country], and to advise the Government of	[the affected op. 27
country] on the restructuring of the internal security services and in re-establishing the authority of the judic	iciary and the
rule of law throughout [the affected country].	

G. Media and information

Protection of	Calls for full respect for and protection for all human rights and fundamental freedoms, including	S/RES/2096 (2013),	See also S/RES/1738
journalists	those of human rights defenders, and of international humanitarian law throughout [the affected	op. 42	(2006), p.p. 11, o.p. 1 and
	country], welcomes the growth in free media, but notes with concern the continued restrictions on		op. 2.
	freedom of media, and attacks against journalists		
	The Security Council expresses deep concern about acts of violence against journalists, media	S/PRST/2013/2	
	professionals and associated personnel in armed conflict. in particular deliberate attacks in violation of	(2013), par. 16	

	international humanitarian law, and calls upon all parties to armed conflict to put an end to such	
	practice. The Security Council recalls in this regard that journalists, media professionals and	
	associated personnel engaged in dangerous professional missions in areas of armed conflict shall be	
	considered as civilians and shall be respected and protected as such, provided that they take no action	
	adversely affecting their status as civilians. The Security Council recalls its demand that all parties to	
	an armed conflict comply fully with the obligations applicable to them under international law related	
	to the protection of civilians in armed conflict, including journalists, media professionals and	
	associated personnel.	
	Recalls the obligation of the Government with respect to the protection of journalists, the	S/RES/2093 (2013),
	prevention of violence against them, and the fight against impunity for perpetrators of such acts;	op. 30
	Condemns the use of [national television channel] and other media to incite discrimination, hostility,	S/RES/1975 (2011),
ı	hatred and violence, including against [relevant UN Mission], as well as acts of intimidation and	op. 9
	violence against journalists, and calls for the lifting of all restrictions placed on the exercise of the	
	right of freedom of expression in [the affected country];	
	Further condemning acts of violence and intimidation committed by the authorities [of the affected	S/RES/1973 (2011),
ı	country] against journalists, media professionals and associated personnel and urging these authorities	pp. 6
	to comply with their obligations under international humanitarian law as outlined in [relevant	
ı	resolution]	
	Condemns intentional attacks against journalists, media professionals and associated personnel, as such, in situations of	S/RES/1738 (2006),
	armed conflict, and calls upon all parties to put an end to such practices.	op. 1
	Recalls that journalists, media professionals and associated personnel engaged in dangerous professional missions in	S/RES/1738 (2006),
	areas of armed conflict shall be considered as civilians and shall be respected and protected as such, provided that they	op. 2
ı	take no action adversely affecting their status as civilians. This is without prejudice to the right of war correspondents	
ı	accredited to the armed forces to the status of prisoners of war provided for in article 4(A)(4) of the Third Geneva	
	Convention.	
	Recalls that media equipment and installations constitute civilian objects, and in this respect shall not be the object of	S/RES/1738 (2006),
	attack or of reprisals, unless they are military objectives.	op. 3
	Urges States and all other parties to an armed conflict to do their utmost to prevent violations of international	S/RES/1738 (2006),
	humanitarian law against civilians, including journalists, media professionals and associated personnel.	op. 6

Countering	Decides that [affected States] shall take the following actions with immediate effect unless otherwise	S/RES/2046 (2012),	See also, for example,
incitement to	specified below: (vi) Immediately cease hostile propaganda and inflammatory statements in the media	op. 1	S/RES/1962 (2010),
violence			op. 12; S/RES/1727
	Condemning unequivocally all provocative action and statements that constitute incitement to	S/RES/1975 (2011),	(2006), op. 12.
	discrimination, hostility, hatred and violence made by any party,	pp. 8	
	Underlines that it is fully prepared to impose targeted measures against persons to be designated by the	S/RES/1946 (2010),	
	[sanction] Committee who are determined to be, among other things: (e) Inciting publicly hatred	op. 6	
	and violence		
	Urges every [citizen of the affected State] to refrain from any call for hatred, intolerance and violence, notes with	S/RES/1933 (2010),	
	interest that in his report the Secretary-General encouraged the Security Council to impose targeted sanctions against	op. 10	
	media actors who fan political tension and incite violence and reiterates that it is fully prepared to impose targeted		
	measures, including among other things against persons who are determined to be a threat to the peace and national		
	reconciliation process in [the affected country] or to be publicly inciting hatred and violence.		
	Reaffirms its condemnation of all incitements to violence against civilians in situations of armed conflict, further	S/RES/1738 (2006),	
	reaffirms the need to bring to justice, in accordance with applicable international law, individuals who incite such	op. 4	
	violence, and indicates its willingness, when authorizing missions, to consider, where appropriate, steps in response to		
	media broadcast inciting genocide, crimes against humanity and serious violations of international humanitarian law.		
	Decides that all States shall take the necessary measures, for a period of twelve months, to prevent the entry into or	S/RES/1572 (2004),	
	transit through their territories of all persons who constitute a threat to the peace and national reconciliation process	op. 9	
	in [the affected State], [including] any other person who incites publicly hatred and violence provided that nothing in		
	this paragraph shall oblige a State to refuse entry into its territory to its own nationals.		
	Reaffirms its condemnation of all incitements to violence against civilians in situations of armed conflict, further	S/RES/1296 (2000),	
	reaffirms the need to bring to justice individuals who incite or otherwise cause such violence, and indicates its	op. 17	
	willingness, when authorizing missions, to consider, where appropriate, steps in response to media broadcasts inciting		
	genocide, crimes against humanity and serious violations of international humanitarian law.		
Accurate	Urges all parties involved in situations of armed conflict to respect the professional independence and rights of	S/RES/1738 (2006),	
management of	journalists, media professionals and associated personnel as civilians.	op. 8	
information on the	Affirms that, where appropriate, United Nations peacekeeping missions should include a mass-media component that	S/RES/1296 (2000),	
conflict	can disseminate information about international humanitarian law and human rights law, including peace education and	op. 18	
	children's protection, while also giving objective information about the activities of the United Nations, and further		
	affirms that, where appropriate, regional peacekeeping operations should be encouraged to include such mass-media		
	components.		

II. Specific protection concerns arising from Security Council discussions on children affected by armed conflict

Condemn, and call for the cessation of, violations against children

Expressing its serious concern with the high number of civilian casualties in [the affected country], in	S/RES/2120	See also, for example,
particular women and children, the increasingly large majority of which are caused by armed	(2013), pp.24	S/RES/2095 (2013), pp. 7;
groups, condemning in the strongest terms the high number of attacks targeting schools, including		S/RES/2068 (2012), pp. 7;
their burning and forced closure, their use by armed groups, and the intimidation, abduction and		S/RES/2060 (2012), pp. 7;
killing of education personnel, particularly those attacks targeting girls' education by armed groups		S/RES/2057 (2012), op.
and welcoming, in this context, the listing of [specific armed group] in the annex of the report of the		10; S/RES/2051 (2012),
Secretary-General on children and armed conflict (S/2013/245) pursuant to Security Council		op. 8; S/RES/2041 (2012),
resolution 1998 (2011), condemning also the increased targeted killing of women and girls		op. 32; S/RES/2012
Demands that all parties immediately cease violations and abuses against children in violation of	S/RES/2109	(2011), op. 16;
applicable international law such as their recruitment and use, killing and maiming, abduction and	(2013), op. 14	S/RES/1998 (2011), op. 1;
attacks against schools and hospitals		S/RES/1964 (2010), op.
Expresses its strong concern about the recruitment and use of children by [anti-government] forces in [the affected	S/RES/2096	16; S/RES/1944 (2010),
country] as well as the killing and maiming of children as a result of the conflict, reiterates its strong condemnation of	(2013), op. 32	op. 14; S/RES/1892
the recruitment and use of child soldiers in violation of applicable international law and all other violations and abuses		(2009), op. 19;
committed against children in situations of armed conflict, in particular attacks against schools, education and		S/RES/1882 (2009), op. 1;
healthcare facilities, and the use of children in suicide attacks, calls for those responsible to be brought to justice		S/RES/1840 (2008),
Noting with great concern the persistence of serious human rights abuses and humanitarian law	S/RES/2078	op. 21; S/RES/1806
violations against civilians in [the affected area of the affected country], including large scale	(2012), pp. 9	(2008), op. 14;
recruitment and use of child soldiers committed by [relevant armed groups],		S/RES/1780 (2007),
Expressing its serious concern with the high number of civilian casualties in [the affected country], in	S/RES/2069	op. 17; S/RES/1539
particular children casualties, the increasingly large majority of which are caused by [relevant	(2012), pp. 24	(2004), op. 1; and
armed groups], condemning in the strongest terms the high number of attacks targeting schools,		S/RES/1493 (2003), op.
including their burning and forced closure, their use by armed groups, and the intimidation, abduction		13.
and killing of education personnel, particularly those attacks targeting girls' education by armed		
groups including [relevant armed groups] and welcoming, in this context, the listing of [relevant		
armed groups] in the annex of the report of the Secretary-General on children and armed conflict in		
[the affected country] pursuant to Security Council resolution 1998 (2011)		
Strongly condemns all violations of applicable international law involving the recruitment and use of children by	S/RES/2068	
parties to armed conflict as well as their re-recruitment, killing and maiming, rape and other sexual violence,	(2012), op. 2	
abductions, attacks against schools or hospitals and denial of humanitarian access by parties to armed conflict and		
demands that all relevant parties immediately put an end to such practices and take special measures to protect		
children.		
Expressing deep concern about attacks as well as threats of attacks in contravention of applicable	S/RES/1998 (2011),	
international law against schools and/or hospitals, and protected persons in relation to them as well as	pp. 11	
the closure of schools and hospitals in situations of armed conflict as a result of attacks and threats of		
attacks, and calling upon all parties to armed conflict to immediately cease such attacks and threats.		
[S]trongly condemns continuing forms of discrimination and violence against women and girls, in particular violence	S/RES/1868	
aimed at preventing girls from attending schools	(2009), op. 29	

	Strongly condemns the recruitment and use of child soldiers by parties to armed conflict in violation of international	S/RES/1612	
	obligations applicable to them and all other violations and abuses committed against children in armed conflict.	(2005), op. 1	
Call for compliance	Demands that all armed groups, including [list of relevant armed groups], prevent the recruitment and	S/RES/2088	See also, for example,
with applicable	use of children, calls on relevant armed groups in particular [relevant armed groups] to implement the	(2013), op. 14	S/RES/2088 (2013), pp.
international	provisions of the action plans signed with the United Nations SRSG on Children and Armed Conflict		11; S/RES/1998 (2011)
humanitarian law	in [date] immediately, and furthermore demands that all parties protect and treat as victims those		op. 4; S/RES/1923
and human rights	children who have been released or otherwise separated from armed forces and armed groups; and		(2010), op. 24;
law	emphasizes the need to pay particular attention to the protection, release and reintegration of all		S/RES/1906 (2009), op.
	children associated with armed groups;		15; S/RES/1479 (2003),
	The Council calls upon all parties to armed conflict to put an end to [attacks against schools,	S/PRST/2013/2	op. 15; and S/RES/1296
	threats and attacks against teachers and other protected persons in relation to schools, and the use of	(2013), PoC, par. 15	(2000), op. 10.
	schools for military purposes] and to refrain from attacks against teachers and other protected persons		
	in relation to schools, provided that they take no action adversely affecting their status of civilians.		
	Calling on all parties to armed conflicts to comply strictly with the obligations applicable to them under international	S/RES/1998 (2011),	
	law for the protection of children in armed conflict, including those contained in the Convention on the Rights of the	pp. 3	
	Child and its Optional Protocol on the involvement of Children in Armed Conflict, as well as the Geneva Conventions		
	of 12th August 1949 and their Additional Protocols of 1977.		
	Recalling that international humanitarian law affords general protection to women and children as part	S/RES/1960	
	of the civilian population during armed conflicts and special protection due to the fact that they can be	(2010), pp. 10	
	placed particularly at risk,		
	[D]emands that all armed groups immediately stop recruiting and using children and release all children	S/RES/1794	
	associated with them.	(2007), op. 3	
	Calls upon all parties concerned to abide by the international obligations applicable to them relating to the protection of	S/RES/1612	
	children affected by armed conflict as well as the concrete commitments they have made to the Special Representative	(2005), op. 15	
	of the Secretary-General for Children and Armed Conflict, to UNICEF and other United Nations agencies and to		
	cooperate fully with the United Nations peacekeeping missions and United Nations country teams in the follow-up		
	and implementation of these commitments.		
	[R]eiterates its call on parties to armed conflict [listed in the relevant Secretary-General's report] that have not already	S/PRST/2008/6	
	done so to prepare and implement, without further delay, concrete time-bound action plans to halt recruitment and use		
	of children in violation of applicable international law, and to address all violations and abuses against children in close		
	cooperation with the [Special Representative of the Secretary-General on Children and Armed Conflict], as well as		
	with UNICEF and the UN Country Task Forces on Monitoring and Reporting.		
Accountability for	The Security Council stresses further that the fight against impunity and to ensure accountability for genocide, crimes	S/PRST/2013/8	S/RES/2098 (2013), pp.
perpetrators of	against humanity, war crimes and other egregious crimes perpetrated against children has been strengthened through	(2013), par. 15	19; S/RES/2067 (2012),
grave violations	the work on and prosecution of these crimes in the international criminal justice system, ad hoc and mixed tribunals as		op. 18; S/RES/2062
against children	well as specialized chambers in national tribunals. The Security Council highlights in this regard the contribution of the		(2012), pp. 8;
	International Criminal Court, in accordance with the principle of complementarity to national criminal jurisdictions as		S/RES/1998 (2011), pp. 8
	set out in the Rome Statute, towards holding accountable those responsible for such crimes. In this regard, the Security		and op. 11;
	Council reiterates its call on the importance of State cooperation with these courts and tribunals in accordance with the		S/PRST/2010/10
	States' respective obligations.		

65/80

	Calling for all perpetrators, including individuals responsible for violence against children and acts of	S/RES/2078	
	sexual violence, to be apprehended, brought to justice and held accountable for violations of	(2012), pp. 10	
	applicable international law,		
	Stressing the need for alleged perpetrators of crimes against children in situations of armed conflict to	S/RES/2068	
	be brought to justice through national justice systems and, where applicable, international justice	(2012), pp. 10	
	mechanisms and mixed criminal courts and tribunals in order to end impunity,		
	Expresses deep concern that certain perpetrators persist in committing violations and abuses against	S/RES/2068	
	children in situations of armed conflict in open disregard of its resolutions on the matter, and in this	(2012), op. 3	
	regard: (a) Calls upon Member States concerned to bring to justice those responsible for such		
	violations through national justice systems, and where applicable, international justice mechanisms;		
	(b) Reiterates its readiness to adopt targeted and graduated measures against persistent perpetrators,		
	taking into account relevant provisions of its resolutions 1539 (2004), 1612 (2005), 1882 (2009) and		
	1998 (2011);		
	[C]alls upon concerned Member States to take decisive and immediate action against persistent perpetrators of	S/RES/1998	
	violations and abuses committed against children in situations of armed conflict, and further calls upon them to bring to	(2011), op. 11	
	justice those responsible for such violations that are prohibited under applicable international law, including with		
	regard to recruitment and use of children, killing and maiming, rape and other sexual violence, attacks on schools		
	and/or hospitals, attacks or threats of attacks against protected persons in relation to schools and/or hospitals through		
	national justice systems, and, where applicable, international justice mechanisms and mixed criminal courts and		
	tribunals, with a view to ending impunity for those committing crimes against children.		
Role of United	Demands that all armed groups, in particular [specific armed group] elements prevent the recruitment	S/RES/2121	See also, for example,
Nations	and use of children, further demands that all parties protect and consider as victims those children	(2013), op.15	S/RES/2068 (2012), pp. 4
peacekeeping and	who have been released or otherwise separated from armed forces and armed groups, and emphasizes		and pp. 8; S/RES/2063
other relevant	the need to pay particular attention to the protection, release and reintegration of all children		(2012), op. 22;
missions and actors	associated with armed groups;		S/RES/2057 (2012), op.
	Demands furthermore that the parties to the conflict immediately cease all violations and abuses	S/RES/2113 (2013),	12; S/RES/2003 (2011),
	against children and requests the Secretary-General to ensure (a) continued monitoring and reporting,	op. 26	op. 23; S/RES/2000
	including as part of the reports referred to in [relevant paragraph] above, of the situation of children		(2011), op. 7;
	including through enhanced cooperation with child protection actors and (b) continued dialogue with		S/RES/1998 (2011), op.
	the parties to the conflict towards the development and implementation of time bound action plans to		14; S/RES/1923 (2010),
	end the recruitment and use of children and other violations of international humanitarian law and		op. 23; S/RES/1917
	human rights law committed against children;		(2010), op. 22;
	further requests the Secretary-General to strengthen child protection in United Nations system	S/RES/2109	S/RES/1882 (2009),
	activities in the [affected country] including through the continued deployment of child protection	(2013), op. 17	op. 11 and 12;
	advisors within [the Mission], and ensure continued monitoring and reporting of the situation of		S/RES/1828 (2008), op.
	children, and welcomes the work of the United Nations country task force on the monitoring and		14; S/RES/1806 (2008),
	reporting mechanism established in [month / year];		op. 14; S/RES/1780
		S/PRST/2013/8	(2007), op. 17;
	The Security Council reaffirms the important role being played by child protection advisers in	(2013), par. 18	S/RES/1612 (2005),
	peacekeeping, peacebuilding and political missions deployed in line with the Council's relevant		op. 12 and op. 18;
•	acceptance and in accordance with the Department of December 2 (Parenting)		

(DPKO) Policy Directive on Mainstreaming the Protection Rights and Wellbeing of Children affected by Armed Conflict and in this regard expresses its intention to further strengthen provisions for the protection of children in all mandates of relevant United Nations peacekeeping, peacebuilding and		S/RES/1565 (2004), op. 5(g); S/RES/1509 (2003), op. 3;
political missions, including through ensuring the consistent deployment of child protection advisors.		S/RES/1460 (2003), op.
Decides that the mandate of [the Mission] shall be as follows: (d) To help build the capacity of the	S/RES/2102	15; S/RES/1296 (2000),
Government of [the affected country] to: (ii) promote child protection and to implement the	(2013), op. 2	op. 9; and S/RES/1265
relevant Government action plans on children and armed conflict, including through the provision		(1999), op. 13.
of Child Protection Advisors; Decides that the mandate of [the Mission] shall be as follows: (e) To		· // 1
monitor, help investigate and report to the Council on, and help prevent: (ii) any violations or		
abuses committed against children in [the affected country];		
requests [the Mission] to ensure that child protection concerns are integrated into all operations	S/RES/2098	
and strategic aspects of [the Mission]'s work	(2013), op. 12	
Recalls paragraph 16 of its resolution 1379 (2001) and requests the Secretary-General to also include	S/RES/1998 (2011),	
in the annexes to his reports on children and armed conflict those parties to armed conflict that	op. 3	
engage, in contravention of applicable international law; (a) in recurrent attacks on schools and/or	1	
hospitals (b) in recurrent attacks or threats of attacks against protected persons in relation to schools		
and/or hospitals in situations of armed conflict, bearing in mind all other violations and abuses		
committed against children, and notes that the present paragraph will apply to situations in accordance		
with the conditions set out in paragraph 16 of its resolution 1379 (2001).		
authorizes [the mission] to perform the following tasks (v) Facilitating a protective environment	S/RES/1996 (2011),	
for children affected by armed conflict, through implementation of a monitoring and reporting	op. 3	
mechanism.	1	
Encourages the [mission] to continue to share all relevant information with the Group of Experts	S/RES/1952	
[informing the sanction Committee], especially information on the recruitment and use of children,	(2010), op. 13	
and on the targeting of women and children in situations of armed conflicts;	· // 1	
Stresses the responsibility of the United Nations country-level task forces on monitoring and reporting and United	S/RES/1882	
Nations country teams, consistent with their respective mandates, to ensure effective follow-up to Security Council	(2009), op. 8	
resolutions on children and armed conflict, to monitor and report progress to the Secretary-General in close	(· · · /) · · · ·	
cooperation with his Special Representative for Children and Armed Conflict and ensure a coordinated response to		
issues related to children and armed conflict.		
Requests the Secretary-General to include more systematically in his reports on children and armed conflict specific	S/RES/1882	
information regarding the implementation of the [Security Council's] Working Group [on Children And Armed	(2009), op. 9	
Conflict] recommendations.	(= · · ·), · · · · ·	
Reiterates its request to the Secretary-General to ensure that, in all his reports on country-specific situations, the matter	S/RES/1882	
of children and armed conflict is included as a specific aspect of the report, and expresses its intention to give its full	(2009), op. 10	
attention to the information provided therein, including the implementation of relevant Security Council resolutions	V 77 -E	
and of the recommendations of its Working Group on Children and Armed Conflict, when dealing with those		
situations on its agenda.		
Requests the Secretary-General to continue to take the necessary measures including, where applicable, to bring the	S/RES/1882	
monitoring and reporting mechanism to its full capacity, to allow for prompt advocacy and effective response to all	(2009), op. 17	
I mornioring and reporting mechanism to its run explorty, to allow for prompt advocacy and effective response to all	(2007), op. 17	

	affected by armed conflict, and encourages continued mainstreaming of child protection into their advocacy, policies	(2005), op. 13	
	and programmes; development of peer review and monitoring and reporting mechanisms; establishment, within their		
	secretariats, of child-protection mechanisms; inclusion of child-protection staff and training in their peace and field		
	operations; sub- and inter-regional initiatives to end activities harmful to children in times of conflict, in particular		
	cross-border recruitment and abduction of children, illicit movement of small arms, and illicit trade in natural resources		
	through the development and implementation of guidelines on children and armed conflict		
	Urges all parties concerned, including Member States, United Nations entities and financial institutions, to support the	S/RES/1612	
	development and strengthening of the capacities of national institutions and local civil society networks for advocacy,	(2005), op. 17	
	protection and rehabilitation of children affected by armed conflict to ensure the sustainability of local child-protection		
	initiatives.		
	The Security Council reiterates the need for stronger focus by all parties concerned, including Governments and the	S/PRST/2008/28	
	donor community, on the long-term effects of armed conflict on children and the impediments to their full		
	rehabilitation and reintegration into their families and communities, through, inter alia, addressing the need for		
	providing appropriate health care, enhancing their exchange of information about programmes and best practices, and		
	ensuring the availability of adequate resources, funding and technical assistance to support national strategies or action		
	plans in the area of child protection and welfare, and community-based programmes, bearing in mind the 'Paris		
	principles to protect children from unlawful recruitment by armed forces or groups', with a view to ensuring the long-		
	term sustainability and success of their programmatic response to the release, rehabilitation and reintegration of all		
	children associated with armed forces and armed groups.		
Action plans and	Welcomes the [date] signing of an action plan by the [National] authorities and the United Nations to	S/RES/2067	See also, for example,
specific, time-bound	eliminate the killing and maiming of children, <i>noting</i> that this is the first such action plan to be	(2012), op. 17	S/RES/2113 (2013), op.
commitments	signed, and <i>calls upon</i> the [National] authorities to vigorously implement both this action plan and the		26; S/RES/2098 (2013),
	[date] action plan on the recruitment and use of child soldiers		op. 22; S/RES/2093
	Requests the Secretary-General to ensure (a) continued monitoring and reporting, as part of the	S/RES/2063	(2013), op. 32;
	reports referred to in [relevant paragraph] above, of the situation of children including close	(2012), op. 22	S/RES/2088 (2013), op.
	cooperation with child protection actors and (b) continued dialogue with the parties to the conflict		14; S/RES/2053 (2012),
	towards the development and implementation of time bound action plans to end the recruitment and		pp. 11; S/RES/1991
	use of child soldiers and other violations of international humanitarian law and human rights law		(2011), op. 16;
	against children;		S/RES/1974 (2010), op.
	Welcomes the signing of a new action plan to end child recruitment by the Government of [the	S/RES/2057	23; S/RES/1935 (2010),
	affected country], reaffirming the commitment to release all children from the [National security	(2012), op. 12	op. 19; and S/RES/1612
	force], acknowledges the measures taken by the Government of [the affected country] to implement		(2005), op. 7;
	the new action plan, calls for the further implementation of this action plan, requests [the mission] to		S/RES/1882 (2009), op. 5
	advise and assist the Government of [the affected country] in this regard		(a), (b), (c) and (d);
	Recalls the conclusions endorsed by the Security Council Working Group on Children and Armed	S/RES/2010 (2011),	S/RES/1882 (2009), op.
	Conflict in [the affected country], calls on all parties to end grave violations and abuses committed	op. 24	13
	against children in [the affected country], urges the Government to develop and implement a		
	concrete time-bound action plan to halt the recruitment and use of children, requests the Secretary-		

violations and abuses committed against children and to ensure that information collected and communicated by the

Welcomes recent initiatives by regional and sub-regional organizations and arrangements for the protection of children

S/RES/1612

mechanism is accurate, objective, reliable and verifiable.

General to continue his dialogue with the Government in this regard, and reiterates its request to	
the Secretary-General to strengthen the child protection component of [the Mission] and to ensure	
continued monitoring and reporting of the situation of children in [the affected country];	
While noting that some parties to armed conflict have responded to its call upon them to prepare and	S/RES/1998 (2011),
implement concrete time-bound action plans to halt recruitment and use of children in violation of	op. 6
applicable international law; (a) Reiterates its call on parties to armed conflict listed in the annexes of	
the Secretary-General's report on children and armed conflict that have not already done so to prepare	
and implement, without further delay, action plans to halt recruitment and use of children and killing	
and maiming of children, in violation of applicable international law, as well as rape and other sexual	
violence against children; (b) Calls upon those parties that have existing action plans and have since	
been listed for multiple violations to prepare and implement separate action plans, as appropriate, to	
halt the killing and maiming of children, recurrent attacks on schools and/or hospitals, recurrent	
attacks or threats of attacks against protected persons in relation to schools and/or hospitals, in	
violation of applicable international law, as well as rape and other sexual violence against children;	
(c) Calls upon those parties listed in the annexes of the Secretary-General's report on children and	
armed conflict that commit, in contravention of applicable international law, recurrent attacks on	
schools and/or hospitals, recurrent attacks or threats of attacks against protected persons in relation to	
schools and/or hospitals, in situations of armed conflict, to prepare without delay, concrete time-	
bound action plans to halt those violations and abuses; (d) Further calls upon all parties listed in the	
annexes of the Secretary-General's report on children and armed conflict, to address all other	
violations and abuses committed against children and undertake specific commitments and measures	
in this regard.	
Calls upon the Government of the [affected country] and the [armed forces] to renew the action plan	S/RES/1996 (2011),
(signed between the UN and the armed forces) to end the recruitment and use of child soldiers that	op. 10
expired in [date], and requests [the mission] to advise and assist the Government of the [affected	
country] in this regard; further requests the Secretary-General to strengthen child protection in UN	
system activities in the [affected country] and ensure continued monitoring and reporting of the	
situation of children.	
Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate:	S/RES/1925
(e) Work closely with the Government to ensure the implementation of its commitments to address serious violations	(2010), op. 12 (e)
against children, in particular the finalization of the Action Plan to release children present in the [armed forces] and to	
prevent further recruitment, with the support of the Monitoring and Reporting Mechanism.	
Welcomes the adoption of an action plan by the [armed group] to release all children still associated with its forces by	S/RES/1919
the end of [the year] and, in order to achieve this goal, calls for a timely implementation of this action plan	(2010), op. 19
In this context, encourages Member States to devise ways, in close consultations with the United Nations country-level	S/RES/1882
task force on monitoring and reporting and United Nations country teams, to facilitate the development and	(2009), op. 6
implementation of time-bound action plans, and the review and monitoring by the United Nations country-level task	
force of obligations and commitments relating to the protection of children in armed conflict.	

Targeted and	Expresses deep concern that certain perpetrators persist in committing violations and abuses against	S/RES/2068	See also, for example,
graduated measures	children in situations of armed conflict in open disregard of its resolutions on the matter, and in this	(2012), op. 3	S/RES/2078 (2012), op.
in response to	regard: (b) Reiterates its readiness to adopt targeted and graduated measures against persistent		4; S/RES/1998 (2011),
violations of	perpetrators, taking into account relevant provisions of its resolutions 1539 (2004), 1612 (2005), 1882		op. 9; S/RES/1807
applicable	(2009) and 1998 (2011);		(2008), op. 9;
international	Decides that the measures [travel ban and assets freeze] in [provisions of the relevant resolution] shall	S/RES/2002 (2011),	S/RES/1807 (2008),
humanitarian law	apply to individuals, and that the [relevant provisions] of that resolution shall apply to entities,	op. 1	op. 11; S/RES/1807
and human rights	designated by the Committee: (d) as being political or military leaders recruiting or using children		(2008), op. 13 (b) and (e)
law related to	in armed conflicts in [the affected country] in violation of applicable international law; (e) as being		
children	responsible for violations of applicable international law in [the affected country] involving the		
	targeting of civilians including children and women in situations of armed conflict, including killing		
	and maiming, sexual and gender based violence, attacks on schools and hospitals and abduction and		
	forced displacement.		
	Reiterates its determination to ensure respect for its resolutions on children and armed conflict, and in this regard: (a)	S/RES/1882	
	Welcomes the sustained activity and recommendations of its Working Group on Children and Armed Conflict as called	(2009), op. 7	
	for in paragraph 8 of its resolution 1612 (2005), and invites it to continue reporting regularly to the Security Council;		
	(b) Requests enhanced communication between the Working Group and relevant Security Council Sanctions		
	Committees, including through the exchange of pertinent information on violations and abuses committed against		
	children in armed conflict; (c) Reaffirms its intention to take action against persistent perpetrators in line with		
	paragraph 9 of its resolution 1612 (2005).		
	[R]equests the Secretary-General also to include in the annexes to his reports on children and armed conflict those	S/RES/1882	
	parties to armed conflict that engage, in contravention of applicable international law, in patterns of killing and	(2009), op. 3	
	maiming of children and/or rape and other sexual violence against children, in situations of armed conflict, bearing in		
	mind all other violations and abuses against children, and notes that the present paragraph will apply to situations in		

III. Specific pro	rotection concerns arising from Security Council discussions on women affected by armed conflict		
Condemn, and call	Expressing deep concern at the full range of threats and human rights violations and abuses	S/RES/2122	See also, for example,
for the cessation of,	experienced by women in armed conflict and post-conflict situations, recognizing that those women	(2013), pp. 7	S/RES/1974 (2010), op.
violations against	and girls who are particularly vulnerable or disadvantaged may be specifically targeted or at increased		36; S/RES/1960 (2010),
women and girls	risk of violence, and recognizing in this regard that more must be done to ensure that transitional		op. 3; S/RES/1917
	justice measures address the full range of violations and abuses of women's human rights, and the		(2010), op. 35;
	differentiated impacts on women and girls of these violations and abuses as well as forced		S/RES/1820 (2008), pp.
	displacement, enforced disappearances, and destruction of civilian infrastructure,		8; and S/RES/1806
		S/RES/2112 (2013),	(2008), op. 28.
		pp. 11	
	Expressing its concern about the continued reports, including those reported by the Secretary-General		
	in [relevant report], of human rights abuses and violations of international humanitarian law,		

including against women and children and the reports of increased incidents of sexual violence in particular those attributed to armed men, stressing the importance of investigating such alleged

accordance with the conditions set out in paragraph 16 of its resolution 1379 (2001).

	T	1	
	violations and abuses committed by all parties, irrespective of their status or political affiliation,		
	reaffirming that those responsible for such violations must be held accountable and brought to justice irrespective of their political affiliation, while respecting the rights of those in detention, urging the		
	Government to increase and expedite its efforts to combat impunity,		
	Recognizes that despite progress achieved on gender equality, enhanced efforts, including on	S/RES/2096	
	measurable and action oriented objectives, are necessary to secure the rights of women and girls and	(2013), op. 43	
	to ensure all women and girls in [the affected country] are protected from violence and abuse, enjoy	(2013), op. 43	
	equal protection under the law and equal access to justice, strongly condemns discrimination and		
	violence against women and girls, in particular violence aimed at preventing girls from attending		
	schools, stresses the importance of implementing Security Council resolutions 1325 (2000), 1820		
	(2008), 1888 (2009), 1889 (2009) and 1960 (2010), notes the mainstreaming commitments introduced		
	therein, and of ensuring that women fleeing domestic violence are able to find safe and secure refuge;		
	Strongly condemns the continued violations of international humanitarian and human rights law,	S/RES/2088	
	including rape and sexual slavery and other forms of sexual and gender-based violence	(2013), op. 13	
	perpetrated by armed groups, and specifically [list of relevant armed groups] that threaten the	(====), op. ==	
	population as well as peace and stability of [the affected country] and the subregion		
	Recalling its resolutions 1325 (2000), 1820 (2008), 1888 (2009), 1889 (2009), and 1960 (2010) on	S/RES/2008 (2011),	
	women, peace, and security, concerned about the high incidence of sexual and gender-based violence,	pp. 15	
	welcoming the continuing efforts of [the Mission] and the Government to promote and protect the		
	rights of civilians, in particular women and children, and reaffirming the importance of appropriate		
	gender expertise and training in missions mandated by the Security Council		
	Demands that all parties immediately cease all forms of violence and human rights abuses against	S/RES/1996 (2011),	
	the civilian population in [the affected country], in particular gender-based violence, including rape	op. 9	
	and other forms of sexual abuse with a view to specific and time-bound commitments to combat		
	sexual violence in accordance with resolution 1960		
	Strongly condemns all violations of applicable international law committed against women and girls in situations of	S/RES/1889	
	armed conflicts and post-conflict situations, demands all parties to conflicts to cease such acts with immediate effect,	(2009), op. 3	
	and emphasizes the responsibility of all States to put an end to impunity and to prosecute those responsible for all		
	forms of violence committed against women and girls in armed conflicts, including rape and other sexual violence.		
	Reiterating deep concern that, despite its repeated condemnation of violence against women and children including all	S/RES/1888	
	forms of sexual violence in situations of armed conflict, and despite its calls addressed to all parties to armed conflict	(2009), pp. 3	
	for the cessation of such acts with immediate effect, such acts continue to occur, and in some situations have become		
Call for according	systematic or widespread.	G/DEG/2000	C 1 C 1
Call for compliance	Calls on all parties to issue clear orders regarding sexual violence, in line with its resolution 1960	S/RES/2088	See also, for example,
with applicable	(2010), calls on parties to the conflict to facilitate immediate access for victims of sexual violence to	(2013), op. 15	S/RES/2121 (2013), op.
international humanitarian law	available services, and encourage donors to support the increase of services to address the needs of		16; S/RES/2046 (2012),
and human rights	victims, and <i>welcomes</i> the commitments made to prevent and address sexual violence; including [relevant document and date] between the United Nations and the Government of [the affected		op. 7; S/RES/2040 (2012), op. 3;
law	country] and other parties to the conflict;		(2012), op. 3; S/RES/1960 (2010), pp. 4
144 77	Reiterating the necessity for all States and non-State parties to conflicts to comply fully with their	S/RES/1960	and pp. 10; S/RES/1889
	obligations under applicable international law, including the prohibition on all forms of sexual violence,	(2010), pp. 4	(2009), op. 2; and
	Toonganons and approache international law, including the promotion on an iornis of sexual violence,	(2010), pp. 1	(2007), op. 2, and

	Recalling that international humanitarian law affords general protection to women and children as part of the civilian	S/RES/1960	S/RES/1888 (2009),
	population during armed conflicts and special protection due to the fact that they can be placed particularly at risk.	(2010), pp. 10	pp. 10 and pp. 6.
	Calls upon all parties to armed conflict to respect fully international law applicable to the rights and protection of women	S/RES/1325	
	and girls, especially as civilians, in particular the obligations applicable to them under the Geneva Conventions	(2000), op. 9	
	of 1949 and the Additional Protocols thereto of 1977, the Refugee Convention of 1951 and the Protocol thereto of 1967,		
	the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women of 1979 and the Optional Protocol		
	thereto of 1999 and the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child of 1989 and the two Optional Protocols		
	thereto of 2000, and to bear in mind the relevant provisions of the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court.		
Women and the	Urges Member States, United Nations entities, intergovernmental, regional and subregional	S/RES/2117 (2013),	See also, for example,
prevention and	organizations, to take further measures to facilitate women's full and meaningful participation in all	op. 12	S/RES/2122 (2013), pp.
resolution of conflict	policymaking, planning and implementation processes to combat and eradicate the illicit transfer,		13; S/RES/2112 (2013),
	destabilizing accumulation and misuse of small arms and light weapons in all its aspects and calls		pp. 12; S/RES/2086
	upon, in this regard, all those involved in the planning for disarmament, demobilization and		(2013), pp. 12;
	reintegration and justice and security sector reform efforts to take into account the particular needs of		S/RES/2067 (2012), op.
	women and children associated with armed forces and armed groups, with the participation of women,		8; S/RES/2062 (2012),
	and to provide for their full access to these programmes inter alia, through consultation with civil		pp. 13; S/RES/2061
	society, including women's organizations, as appropriate;		(2012), pp. 9;
	Emphasizing the important role of women in prevention and resolution of conflicts and in	S/RES/2103	S/RES/2041 (2012), op.
	peacebuilding, as recognized in resolutions 1325 (2000), 1820 (2008), 1888 (2009) and 1889 (2009),	(2013), pp. 16	14; S/RES/2009 (2011),
	welcoming the Mission's work in this regard and underlining that a gender perspective must continue		op. 3; S/RES/1935
	to inform the implementation of relevant aspects of the mandate of [the Mission],		(2010), op. 3;
	recalls that women play a vital role in the peace process, as recognized in Security Council	S/RES/2096	S/RES/1889 (2009), op.
	resolution 1325 (2000) and related resolutions, therefore reiterates the need for the full, equal and	(2013), op. 14	8; S/RES/1888 (2009),
	effective participation of women at all stages of peace processes and urges their involvement in the		pp. 13, pp. 14 and op. 16;
	development and implementation of post-conflict strategies in order to take account of their		S/RES/1880 (2009),
	perspectives and needs;		pp 12; S/RES/1826
	Welcoming the increased representation of women in Parliament, commending the [National]	S/RES/2067	(2008), op. 6;
	authorities and underlining the need to increase their role in decision making with regard to conflict	(2012), pp. 14	S/RES/1674 (2006), op.
	prevention and resolution,		11; and S/RES/1325
	Reaffirms the vital role of women in the prevention and resolution of conflicts, peace negotiations,	S/RES/2033	(2000), op. 1 and op. 15.
	peacebuilding, peacekeeping, humanitarian response, and post-conflict reconstruction, and stresses the	(2012), op. 12	
	need for the United Nations and the African Union to work to ensure that women and gender		
	perspectives are fully integrated into all peace and security efforts undertaken by the two		
	organizations, including by building the necessary capacity;		
	Urges Member States, international and regional organisations to take further measures to improve women's	S/RES/1889	
	participation during all stages of peace processes, particularly in conflict resolution, post-conflict planning and	(2009), op. 1	
	peacebuilding, including by enhancing their engagement in political and economic decision-making at early stages of		
	recovery processes, through inter alia promoting women's leadership and capacity to engage in aid management and		
	planning, supporting women's organizations, and countering negative societal attitudes about women's capacity to		
	participate equally.		

72/80

	Encourages Member States in post-conflict situations, in consultation with civil society, including women's	S/RES/1889	
	organizations, to specify in detail women and girls' needs and priorities and design concrete strategies, in accordance	(2009), op. 10	
	with their legal systems, to address those needs and priorities, which cover inter alia support for greater physical	, , , , ₁	
	security and better socio-economic conditions, through education, income generating activities, access to basic		
	services, in particular health services, including sexual and reproductive health and reproductive rights and mental		
	health, gender-responsive law enforcement and access to justice, as well as enhancing capacity to engage in public		
	decision-making at all levels.		
	Emphasizing the importance of addressing sexual violence issues from the outset of peace processes and mediation efforts,	S/RES/1888	
	in order to protect populations at risk and promote full stability, in particular in the areas of pre-ceasefire humanitarian	(2009), pp. 12	
	access and human rights agreements, ceasefires and ceasefire monitoring, Disarmament, Demobilization and Reintegration	(2007), pp. 12	
	(DDR), Security Sector Reform (SSR) arrangements, justice and reparations, post-conflict recovery and development.		
	Calls upon all concerned parties to ensure that the protection of women and children is addressed in the	S/RES/1880	
	implementation of the [peace agreement] as well as the post-conflict reconstruction and recovery phases, including	(2009), op. 14	
	continued monitoring and reporting of the situation of women and children and that all reported abuses are investigated	(2007), op. 14	
	and those responsible brought to justice.		
	Urges the Secretary-General and his Special Envoys to invite women to participate in discussions pertinent to the	S/RES/1820	
	prevention and resolution of conflict, the maintenance of peace and security, and post-conflict peace building, and	(2008), op. 12	
	encourages all parties to such talks to facilitate the equal and full participation of women at decision-making levels.	, , , 1	
	Calls on all actors involved, when negotiating and implementing peace agreements, to adopt a gender perspective,	S/RES/1325	
	including, inter alia: (a) The special needs of women and girls during repatriation and resettlement and for	(2000), op. 8	
	rehabilitation, reintegration and post-conflict reconstruction; (b) Measures that support local women's peace initiatives		
	and indigenous processes for conflict resolution, and that involve women in all of the implementation mechanisms of		
	the peace agreements; (c) Measures that ensure the protection of and respect for human rights of women and girls,		
	particularly as they relate to the constitution, the electoral system, the police and the judiciary.		
Condemn and call	Recognizing the significant challenges that remain across all sectors, including continuing problems	S/RES/2116 (2013),	See also, for example,
for the cessation of	with violent crime, in particular the high rates of sexual and gender-based violence, especially	pp. 14	S/RES/2116 (2013),
sexual violence	involving children, recalling its resolutions 1325 (2000), 1820 (2008), 1888 (2009), 1889 (2009),		op.10; S/RES/2112
	1960 (2010) and 2106 (2013) on women, peace and security		(2013), op. 17;
	Reiterates its demand for the complete cessation with immediate effect by all parties to armed conflict	S/RES/2106	S/RES/2109 (2013), op.
	of all acts of sexual violence and its call for these parties to make and implement specific time-bound	(2013), op.10	14; S/RES/2098 (2013),
	commitments to combat sexual violence, which should include, inter alia, issuance of clear orders		pp. 19; S/RES/2066
	through chains of command prohibiting sexual violence and accountability for breaching these orders,		(2012), pp. 10;
	the prohibition of sexual violence in Codes of conduct, military and police field manuals or equivalent		S/RES/2063 (2012), op.
	and to make and implement specific commitments on timely investigation of alleged abuses; and		21; S/RES/2062 (2012),
	further calls upon all relevant parties to armed conflict to cooperate in the framework of such		pp. 8; S/RES/2040
	commitments, with appropriate United Nations mission personnel who monitor their implementation,		(2012), pp. 7;
	and calls upon the parties to designate, as appropriate, a high-level representative responsible for		S/RES/2035 (2012), pp.
	ensuring implementation of such commitments;		8; S/RES/2010 (2011),
	Expressing deep concern about reports of sexual violence during the conflict in [the affected country]	S/RES/2095	op. 25; S/RES/2009
	against women, men and children including in prison facilities and detention centres	(2013), pp.7	(2011), pp. 5;

	Strongly condemns the widespread rape and other sexual abuse of women and girls	S/RES/2070 (2012), op.18	S/RES/1960 (2010), pp. 3, op. 1 and op. 2;
	Demands that all parties immediately cease all forms of violence and human rights abuses against the	S/RES/2057	S/RES/1944 (2010), pp.
	civilian population in [the affected country], in particular gender-based violence, including rape and	(2012), op.10	12 and op. 14;
	other forms of sexual violence		S/RES/1938 (2010), pp.
	Condemns the persistence of reported human rights and humanitarian law violations against civilians	S/RES/1962	16.
	in different parts of the country, including numerous acts of sexual violence met with impunity, calls	(2010), op. 9	
	upon all parties [in the affected country], with the continued support of [the mission], to ensure the		
	protection of civilians, especially women, children and displaced persons, stresses that the		
	perpetrators must be brought to justice and calls upon all parties to take appropriate measures to		
	refrain from, prevent and protect civilians from all forms of sexual violence		
	Demands that the parties to the conflict immediately take appropriate measures to protect civilians, including women	S/RES/1935	
	and children, from all forms of sexual violence, in line with resolution 1820 (2008).	(2010), op.18	
	Demands that all parties to armed conflict immediately take appropriate measures to protect civilians, including	S/RES/1888	
	women and children, from all forms of sexual violence, including measures such as, inter alia, enforcing appropriate	(2009), op.3	
	military disciplinary measures and upholding the principle of command responsibility, training troops on the		
	categorical prohibition of all forms of sexual violence against civilians, debunking myths that fuel sexual violence and		
	vetting candidates for national armies and security forces to ensure the exclusion of those associated with serious		
	violations of international humanitarian and human rights law, including sexual violence.		
Role of United	welcoming the commitment by the Government to develop and implement [the national]	S/RES/2120	See also, for example,
Nations	Security Council Resolution 1325 (2000) Action Plan and to identify further opportunities to	(2013), pp.25	S/RES/2122 (2013), op.2
peacekeeping and	support the participation of women in the peace and reconciliation process, the presentation by		and op.5; S/RES/2116
other relevant	the Government of its first progress report on the implementation of the Convention on the		(2013), op.10 and op.12;
missions and actors	Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women, and efforts to continue to accelerate full		S/RES/2109 (2013), op.
	implementation of the National Action Plan for Women in [the affected country], to integrate its		40; S/RES/2106 (2013),
	benchmarks into the National Priority Programmes and to develop a strategy to implement fully the		op. 6, op. 7 and op. 12;
	Elimination of Violence Against Women law,		S/RES/2100 (2013), op.
	Demands that the parties to the conflict immediately cease all acts of sexual violence, and make and	S/RES/2113 (2013),	16 and op. 25;
	implement specific and time-bound commitments to combat such violence, in accordance with	op. 25	S/RES/2098 (2013), pp.
	resolution 2106 (2013); and requests [the Mission] to report on sexual and gender-based violence, as		18 and op. 12 a) iii);
	well as to assess progress towards the elimination of sexual and gender-based violence, including		S/RES/2093 (2013), op.
	through the timely appointment of women protection advisers, and notes the inclusion of protection to		14 and op. 27;
	women and children from sexual violence and gender based violence, as part of the mission-wide		S/RES/2086 (2013), op. 8
	Protection of Civilians strategy identified in [relevant paragraph] above, and requests the Secretary-		and op. 12; S/RES/2066
	General to ensure that the relevant provisions of resolutions 1325 (2000), and associated resolutions		(2012), op. 11;
	on women, peace and security, are implemented by [the Mission], including supporting the		S/RES/2037 (2012), op.
	participation of women during all stages of peace processes, particularly in conflict resolution, post-		17; S/RES/2003 (2011),
	conflict planning and peacebuilding, including women's civil society organizations, and through the		op. 22; S/RES/1996
	appointment of gender advisers, and to include information on this in his reporting to the Council;		(2011), op. 24;
			S/RES/1960 (2010), pp.

Decides that the mandate of [the Mission] shall be the following: (f) Support for compliance we international humanitarian and human rights law: — To contribute to the promotion and protection human rights in [the affected country], with special attention to grave violations and abut committed against children and women, notably sexual—and gender-based violence, in cle coordination with the Independent Expert established under the [relevant] Human Rights Counce resolution, — To support the efforts of the Government in combating sexual and gender base violence, including through contributing to the development of a nationally owned multi-sector strategy in cooperation with UN Action Against Sexual Violence in Conflict entities, — To provespecific protection for women affected by armed conflict, including through the deployment Women Protection Advisors, to ensure gender expertise and training, as appropriate and with existing resources, in accordance with [relevant] resolutions Requests the Secretary-General and relevant United Nations entities to assist national authorities, we the effective participation of women, in addressing sexual violence concerns explicitly in: disarmament, demobilization and reintegration processes, including, inter alia, by establish protection mechanisms for women and children in cantonment sites, as well as for civilians in claproximity of cantonment sites and in communities of return, and by offering trauma and reintegrat support to women and children formerly associated with armed groups, as well as ex-combatants; security sector reform processes and arrangements, including through the provision of adequate training for security personnel, encouraging the inclusion of more women in the security sector affective vetting processes in order to exclude from the security sector those who have perpetrated are responsible for acts of sexual violence; (c) justice sector reform initiatives, including through legislative and policy reforms that address sexual violence; training	of op. 6 ses ose il's sed oral ide of him with (2013), op. 16 ing ose ion (b) ate and or agh sed nal and	5; S/RES/1945 (2010), op. 4; S/RES/1944 (2010), op. 12; S/RES/1906 (2009), op. 18; S/RES/1889 (2009), pp. 14; S/RES/1888 (2009), op. 12; S/RES/1828 (2008), op. 15; S/RES/1794 (2007), op. 18; S/RES/1674 (2006), op. 19; S/RES/1590 (2005), op. 15; S/RES/1565 (2004), op. 5(g); S/RES/1528 (2004), op. 6 (n); S/RES/1325 (2000), op. 5 and op. 7; and S/PRST/2007/40; S/RES/1265 (1999), op. 13.
Decides that the mandate of [the Mission] shall be as follows: (d) To help build the capacity of Government of [the affected country] to: (i) promote respect for human rights and wome empowerment, including through the provision of Gender Advisers and Human Rights Advisers; (iii) prevent conflict-related sexual and gender-based violence, including through the provision Women's Protection Advisors; (e) To monitor, help investigate and report to the Council on, a help prevent: (iii) any violations or abuses committed against women, including all forms of sex and gender-based violence in armed conflict; encourages all actors in the [National] Government, the international community and civil soci to renew their efforts to to improve response to rape complaints and access to justice for victims of rape and other sexual crimes;	n's (2013), op. 2 of and ual ety S/RES/2070 (2012), op. 18	
Encourages the Secretary-General to include in his annual reports submitted pursuant to resolution 1820 (2008) and 1888 (2009) detailed information on parties to armed conflict that are credit suspected of committing or being responsible for acts of rape or other forms of sexual violence, and list in an annex to these annual reports the parties that are credibly suspected of committing or be responsible for patterns of rape and other forms of sexual violence in situations of armed conflict	bly (2010), op. 3 I to ing	

the Security Council agenda; expresses its intention to use this list as a basis for more focused United	
Nations engagement with those parties, including, as appropriate, measures in accordance with the	
procedures of the relevant sanctions committees;	
Requests the Secretary General to establish monitoring, analysis and reporting arrangements on	S/RES/1960
conflict-related sexual violence, including rape in situations of armed conflict and post-conflict and	(2010), op. 8
other situations relevant to the implementation of resolution [on Women, Peace and Security], as	
appropriate, and taking into account the specificity of each country, that ensure a coherent and	
coordinated approach at the field-level, and encourages the Secretary-General to engage with United	
Nations actors, national institutions, civil society organizations, health-care service providers, and	
women's groups to enhance data collection and analysis of incidents, trends, and patterns of rape and	
other forms of sexual violence to assist the Council's consideration of appropriate actions, including	
targeted and graduated measures, while respecting fully the integrity and specificity of the monitoring	
and reporting mechanism implemented under [resolutions on children and armed conflicts];	
Requests the Secretary-General to develop effective guidelines and strategies to enhance the ability of relevant UN	S/RES/1820
peacekeeping operations, consistent with their mandates, to protect civilians, including women and girls, from all	(2008), op. 9
forms of sexual violence and to systematically include in his written reports to the Council on conflict situations his	
observations concerning the protection of women and girls and recommendations in this regard.	
Requests the Secretary-General and relevant United Nations agencies, inter alia, through consultation with women and	S/RES/1820
women-led organizations as appropriate, to develop effective mechanisms for providing protection from violence,	(2008), op. 10
including in particular sexual violence, to women and girls in and around UN managed refugee and internally	
displaced persons camps, as well as in all disarmament, demobilization, and reintegration processes, and in justice and	
security sector reform efforts assisted by the United Nations.	
Urges all parties concerned, including Member States, United Nations entities and financial institutions, to support the	S/RES/1820
development and strengthening of the capacities of national institutions, in particular of judicial and health systems,	(2008), op. 13
and of local civil society networks in order to provide sustainable assistance to victims of sexual violence in armed	
conflict and post-conflict situations.	
Urges appropriate regional and sub-regional bodies in particular to consider developing and implementing policies,	S/RES/1820
activities, and advocacy for the benefit of women and girls affected by sexual violence in armed conflict.	(2008), op. 14
Further urges the Secretary-General to seek to expand the role and contribution of women in United Nations field-	S/RES/1325
based operations, and especially among military observers, civilian police, human rights and humanitarian personnel.	(2000), op. 4

S
P
\mathbf{z}
S
\vdash
2
ĕ
7
*

	·		
Comprehensive strategies and time-bound commitments	Demands that the parties to the conflict immediately cease all acts of sexual violence, and make and implement specific and time-bound commitments to combat such violence, in accordance with resolution 2106 (2013); notes the inclusion of protection to women and children from sexual violence and gender based violence, as part of the mission-wide Protection of Civilians strategy identified in [relevant paragraph] above Reiterates its demand for the complete cessation with immediate effect by all parties to armed conflict of all acts of sexual violence and its call for these parties to make and implement specific time-bound commitments to combat sexual violence, which should include, inter alia, issuance of clear orders through chains of command prohibiting sexual violence and accountability for breaching these orders, the prohibition of sexual violence in Codes of conduct, military and police field manuals or equivalent and to make and implement specific commitments on timely investigation of alleged abuses; and further calls upon all relevant parties to armed conflict to cooperate in the framework of such commitments, with appropriate United Nations mission personnel who monitor their implementation, and calls upon the parties to designate, as appropriate, a high-level representative responsible for ensuring implementation of such commitments; emphasizes the importance of [the Mission] supporting the Government of [the affected country] in developing and implementing a national strategy for preventing and responding to sexual and genderbased violence; Decides that [the mission] shall have the following mandate: Protection and security (g) Support for efforts to promote and protect human rights – To support the efforts of the Government [of the affected country] in combating sexual and gender-based violence, including through contributing to	S/RES/2113 (2013), op. 25 S/RES/2106 (2013), op. 10 S/RES/2102 (2013), op. 8 S/RES/2000 (2011), op. 7	See also, for example, S/RES/2112 (2013), op. 6; S/RES/2109 (2013), op. 14; S/RES/2088 (2013), op. 15; S/RES/2065 (2012), pp. 9; S/RES/1996 (2011), op. 9; S/RES/1889 (2009), op. 4; S/RES/1885 (2009), pp. 14; S/RES/1881 (2009), op. 14; and S/RES/1880 (2009), op. 16.
Training for peacekeeping	the development of a nationally owned multisectoral strategy in cooperation with UN Action Against Sexual Violence in Conflict entities, to appoint Women Protection Advisers and to ensure gender expertise and training, as appropriate and from within existing resources, in accordance with resolutions 1888 (2009), 1889 (2009) and 1960 (2011), Calls upon parties to armed conflict to make and implement specific and time-bound commitments to combat sexual violence, which should include, inter alia, issuance of clear orders through chains of command prohibiting sexual violence and the prohibition of sexual violence in Codes of Conduct, military field manuals, or equivalent; and further calls upon those parties to make and implement specific commitments on timely investigation of alleged abuses in order to hold perpetrators accountable; Requests the Secretary-General to track and monitor implementation of these commitments by parties to armed conflict on the Security Council's agenda that engage in patterns of rape and other sexual violence, and regularly update the Council in relevant reports and briefings; encourages troop- and police-contributing countries to provide all military and police personnel with adequate training to carry out their responsibilities, and relevant United Nations entities to make	S/RES/1960 (2010), op. 5 S/RES/1960 (2010), op. 6 S/RES/2122 (2013), op.9	See also, for example, S/RES/2066 (2012), pp.
personnel	available appropriate guidance or training modules, including in particular the United Nations predeployment scenario-based training on prevention of sexual and gender-based violence; Reaffirms the importance of appropriate gender expertise and training in missions mandated by the Security Council in accordance with resolutions 1325 (2000) 1820 (2008) and 2106 (2013)	S/RES/2109 (2013), op. 40	10; S/RES/1960 (2010), op.15; S/RES/1898 (2009), op. 10; S/RES/1325 (2000), op.

	Recognizes the role of United Nations peacekeeping contingents in preventing sexual violence, and, in this respect, calls for all predeployment and in-mission training of troop- and police-contributing country contingents to include training on sexual and gender-based violence, which also takes into account the distinct needs of children; further encourages troop- and police-contributing countries to increase the number of women recruited and deployed in peace operations; further requests the Secretary-General to continue to provide and deploy guidance on addressing	S/RES/2106 (2013), op. 14 S/RES/1960	6; S/RES/1296 (2000), op. 19; and S/RES/1265 (1999), op. 14.
	sexual violence for predeployment and inductive training of military and police personnel, and to assist missions in developing situation-specific procedures to address sexual violence at the field level and to ensure that technical support is provided to troop and police contributing countries in order to include guidance for military and police personnel on addressing sexual violence in predeployment and induction training;	(2010), op. 16	
	Requests the Secretary-General to ensure that technical support is provided, in pre-deployment and in theatre, to [the mission's] troop- and police-contributing countries to include guidance and training for military and police personnel on the protection of civilians from imminent threat and appropriate responses, including on human rights, sexual violence and gender issues.	S/RES/1906 (2009), op. 13	
	Requests the Secretary-General, in consultation with the Security Council, the Special Committee on Peacekeeping Operations and its Working Group and relevant States, as appropriate, to develop and implement appropriate training programs for all peacekeeping and humanitarian personnel deployed by the United Nations in the context of missions as mandated by the Council to help them better prevent, recognize and respond to sexual violence and other forms of violence against civilians.	S/RES/1820 (2008), op. 6	
	Encourages troop and police contributing countries, in consultation with the Secretary-General, to consider steps they could take to heighten awareness and the responsiveness of their personnel participating in UN peacekeeping operations to protect civilians, including women and children, and prevent sexual violence against women and girls in conflict and post-conflict situations, including wherever possible the deployment of a higher percentage of women peacekeepers or police.	S/RES/1820 (2008), op. 8	
Targeted and graduated measures in response to violations of international	Urges existing sanctions committees, where within the scope of the relevant criteria for designation, and consistent with resolution 1960 (2010) to apply targeted sanctions against those who perpetrate and direct sexual violence in conflict; and reiterates its intention, when adopting or renewing targeted sanctions in situations of armed conflict, to consider including, where appropriate, designation criteria pertaining to acts of rape and other forms of serious sexual violence;	S/RES/2106 (2013), op. 13	See also, for example, S/RES/1820 (2008), op. 5, and S/RES/1807 (2008), op. 13 (e)
humanitarian law and human rights law related to women	Decides that the measures referred to in [relevant] paragraph above [travel ban and assets freeze] shall apply to the following individuals, and, as appropriate, entities, as designated by the Committee: (e) Individuals or entities operating in [the affected country] and committing serious violations involving the targeting of women in situations of armed conflict, including killing and maiming, sexual violence, abduction, and forced displacement;	S/RES/2078 (2012), op. 4	
	All States shall take the necessary measures to prevent the entry into or transit through their territories of all persons designated by [the Sanctions Committee] Decides that all States shall, during the period of enforcement of the measures, immediately freeze the funds, other financial assets and economic resources which are on their territories from the date of adoption of this resolution, which are owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by persons or entities designated by [the Sanctions Committee],	S/RES/1807 (2008), op. 9 S/RES/1807 (2008), op. 11	

		T	T
	or that are held by entities owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by them or by any persons or entities acting on their behalf or at their direction, and decides further that all States shall ensure that no funds, financial assets or economic resources are made available by their nationals or by any persons within their territories, to or for the benefit of such persons or entities.		
Accountability for the perpetrators of sexual violence	Calls upon all parties to armed conflict in the [affected country], including [specific armed group] elements to issue clear orders against sexual violence, and further calls upon those parties to make and implement specific commitments on timely investigation of alleged abuses in order to hold perpetrators accountable, in line with its resolution 1960 (2010), and to facilitate immediate access for victims of sexual violence to available services;	S/RES/2121 (2013), op.16	See also, for example, S/RES/2122 (2013), op.12; S/RES/2106 (2013), op. 18; S/RES/2078 (2012), pp. 10; S/RES/1902 (2009), op. 19; S/RES/1591 (2005), pp. 10; S/RES/1493 (2003), op. 8; and S/RES/1468 (2003), op. 2.
	Recalling the inclusion of a range of sexual violence offences in the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court (ICC) and the statutes of the ad hoc international criminal tribunals, Notes that sexual violence can constitute a crime against humanity or a constitutive act with respect to genocide; further recalls that rape and other forms of serious sexual violence in armed conflict are war crimes; calls upon Member States to comply with their relevant obligations to continue to fight impunity by investigating and prosecuting those subject to their jurisdiction who are responsible for such crimes; encourages Member States to include the full range of crimes of sexual violence in national penal legislation to enable prosecutions for such acts; recognizes that effective investigation and documentation of sexual violence in armed conflict is instrumental both in bringing perpetrators	S/RES/2106 (2013), pp. 9 S/RES/2106 (2013), op. 2	
	to justice and ensuring access to justice for survivors; Reiterates its calls on the Government of [the affected country] to continue to combat sexual and gender-based violence and, in coordination with [the mission], to continue to combat impunity for perpetrators of such crimes and to provide redress, support, and protection to victims, including through the strengthening of national police capacity in this area and by raising awareness of existing national legislation on sexual violence;	S/RES/2066 (2012), op. 9	
	Expressing its concern about the continued reports of human rights abuses and violations of international humanitarian law, including against women and children, including reports of increased incidents of sexual violence in particular those attributed to armed men, stressing the importance to investigate such alleged violations and abuses committed by all parties, irrespective of their status or political affiliation, including those that occurred throughout the [relevant] crisis, including reaffirming that those responsible for such violations must be held accountable and noting [relevant entity] commitments in this regard,	S/RES/2062 (2012), pp. 8	
	Reiterating the need for civilian and military leaders, consistent with the principle of command responsibility to combat impunity and enforce accountability, and that inaction can send a message that the incidence of sexual violence in conflicts is tolerated, Recognizing the need for civilian and military leaders, consistent with the principle of command responsibility, to demonstrate commitment and political will to prevent sexual violence and to combat impunity and enforce	S/RES/1960 (2010), pp. 5 S/RES/1888 (2009), pp. 11	
	accountability, and that inaction can send a message that the incidence of sexual violence in conflicts is tolerated. Notes that rape and other forms of sexual violence can constitute a war crime, a crime against humanity, or a constitutive act with respect to genocide, stresses the need for the exclusion of sexual violence crimes from amnesty provisions in the context of conflict resolution processes, and calls upon Member States to comply with their	S/RES/1820 (2008), op. 4	

	obligations for prosecuting persons responsible for such acts, to ensure that all victims of sexual violence, particularly women and girls, have equal protection under the law and equal access to justice, and stresses the importance of ending impunity for such acts as part of a comprehensive approach to seeking sustainable peace, justice, truth, and national reconciliation. Condemning in particular sexual violence perpetrated by [militias and armed groups as well as elements of the national armed and police forces] and other security and intelligence services, stressing the urgent need for the [the affected State], in cooperation with [peacekeeping mission] and other relevant actors, to end such violence and bring the perpetrators, as well as the senior commanders under whom they serve, to justice, and calling on Member States to	S/RES/1794 (2007), pp. 14	
	assist in this regard and to continue to provide medical, humanitarian and other assistance to victims.		
Sexual exploitation and abuse	Welcomes the efforts being undertaken by [the mission] to implement the Secretary-General's zero-tolerance policy on sexual exploitation and abuse and to ensure full compliance of its personnel with the United Nations code of conduct, requests the Secretary-General to continue to take all necessary action in this regard and to keep the Security Council informed, and urges troop-contributing countries to take preventive and disciplinary action to ensure that such acts are properly investigated and punished in cases involving their personnel;	S/RES/2084 (2012), op. 4	See also, for example, S/RES/2075 (2012), op. 15; S/RES/2070 (2012), op. 19; S/RES/ 2064 (2011), op. 9; S/RES/1996 (2011), op.
	Recalling its resolutions on women, peace, and security, recognizing the challenges that remain in addressing the serious issues of gender-based violence and sexual exploitation and abuse, and calling on Member States to increase support to the Government in its efforts,	S/RES/1938 (2010), pp. 16	28; S/RES/1840 (2008), op. 22; S/RES/1674 (2006), op. 20;
	Requests the Secretary-General to continue to fully investigate the allegations of sexual exploitation and abuse by civilian and military personnel of [the mission], and to take the appropriate measures set out in the Secretary-General's bulletin on special measures for protection from sexual exploitation and sexual abuse.	S/RES/1906 (2009), op. 12	S/RES/1565 (2004), op. 25; S/RES/1460 (2003), op. 10; and
	Requests the Secretary-General to continue and strengthen efforts to implement the policy of zero tolerance of sexual exploitation and abuse in United Nations peacekeeping operations; and urges troop and police contributing countries to take appropriate preventative action, including pre-deployment and in-theatre awareness training, and other action to ensure full accountability in cases of such conduct involving their personnel.	S/RES/1820 (2008), op. 7	S/RES/1436 (2002), op. 15.
	Requests the Secretary-General to take the necessary measures to achieve actual compliance in [the peacekeeping mission] with the United Nations zero-tolerance policy on sexual exploitation and abuse, including the development of strategies and appropriate mechanisms to prevent, identify and respond to all forms of misconduct, including sexual exploitation and abuse, and the enhancement of training for personnel to prevent misconduct and ensure full compliance with the United Nations code of conduct, and to further take all necessary action in accordance with the Secretary-General's Bulletin on special measures for protection from sexual exploitation and sexual abuse (ST/SGB/2003/13) and to keep the Council informed, and urges troop-contributing countries to take appropriate preventive action including the conduct of pre-deployment awareness training and post-deployment awareness training, and to take disciplinary action and other action to ensure full accountability in cases of such conduct involving their personnel.	S/RES/1769 (2007), op. 16	